

SMS HDFCFMF to 56767



Continuous Offer of Units at Applicable NAV Key Information Memorandum and Application Forms



Achieve your goals through
disciplined investments.

- Open-ended Growth / Equity Schemes
- Open-ended Balanced Schemes
- Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Schemes
- Open-ended Index Linked Scheme
- Open-ended Income Schemes (Hybrid)
- Open-ended Fund of Fund Schemes

Sponsors :

Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited
Registered Office :
Ramon House, H. T. Parekh Marg,
169, Backbay Reclamation,
Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

Standard Life Investments Limited
Registered Office :
1 George Street, Edinburgh, EH2 2LL
United Kingdom.

Asset Management Company :

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited
A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments
Registered Office :
HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg,
165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate,
Mumbai - 400 020.
CIN: U65991MH1999PLC123027

Trustee :

HDFC Trustee Company Limited
Registered Office :
HDFC House, 2nd Floor,
H.T. Parekh Marg,
165-166, Backbay Reclamation,
Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.
CIN: U65991MH1999PLC123026

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme / Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations, etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document(s) (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.hdfcfund.com

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM. The date of this Key Information Memorandum is October 30, 2015.

Product Labeling

PRODUCT LABELING:

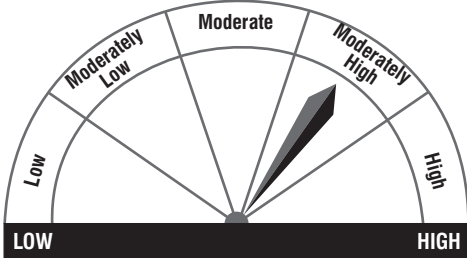
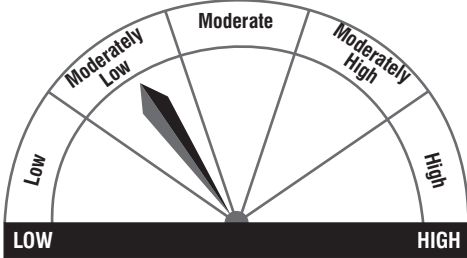
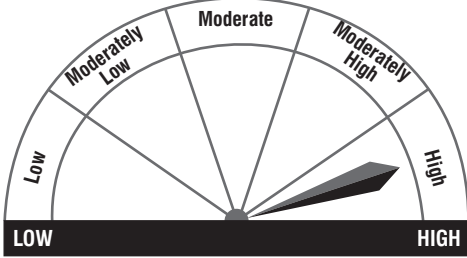
To provide investors an easy understanding of the kind of product / scheme they are investing in and its suitability to them, the product labeling for the following schemes is as under:

NAME OF SCHEME	THIS PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR INVESTORS WHO ARE SEEKING*	RISKOMETER
HDFC Growth Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments 	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately high risk</p>
HDFC Equity Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of medium to large sized companies 	
HDFC Top 200 Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term investment in equity and equity linked instruments including equity derivatives primarily drawn from the companies in the S&P BSE 200 Index. 	
HDFC Capital Builder Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of strong companies. 	
HDFC Core & Satellite Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment primarily in equity and equity related instruments of companies whose shares are quoting at prices below their true value. 	
HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund Open-ended Growth Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of Mid Cap and Large Cap 'blue chip' companies. 	
HDFC Large Cap Fund An open ended equity scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment in equity and equity related instruments of large cap companies 	
HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan Open-ended Index Linked Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors over long term investment in equity securities covered by the Nifty 	
HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan Open-ended Index Linked Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> returns that are commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors over long term investment in equity securities covered by the SENSEX 	
HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan Open-ended Index Linked Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment in equity securities of 80% to 90% of the net assets of the Plan in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. 	
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with lock-in period of 3 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. 	
HDFC TaxSaver Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with lock-in period of 3 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> growth of capital over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. 	
HDFC Balanced Fund Open-ended Balanced Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation along with current income over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments with balance exposure to debt and money market instruments. 	
HDFC Prudence Fund Open-ended Balanced Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> periodic income with capital appreciation and prevention of capital erosion over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments with balance exposure to debt and money market instruments. 	
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (Short Term Plan and Long Term Plan) Open-ended Income Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> regular income over medium to long term. investment in debt and money market instruments as well as equity and equity related instruments. 	
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund Open-ended income Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> positive returns over medium term with low risk of capital loss over medium term. investment in debt and money market instruments with maturity of 1 year (85%) as well as equity and equity related instruments (15%). 	
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005 Open-ended income Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> positive returns over medium term with low risk of capital loss over medium term. investment in debt and money market instruments with maturity of 15 months (85%) as well as equity and equity related instruments (15%). 	

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

PRODUCT LABELING:

To provide investors an easy understanding of the kind of product / scheme they are investing in and its suitability to them, the product labeling for the following schemes is as under:

NAME OF SCHEME	THIS PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR INVESTORS WHO ARE SEEKING*	RISKOMETER
HDFC Gold Fund Open-ended Fund Of Fund Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment in Units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund (HGETF). HGETF invests in gold bullion of 0.995 fineness. 	 <p>LOW HIGH</p> <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately high risk</p>
HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds An open ended fund of funds scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment in specified equity and debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund based on PE Ratios 	
HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund Open-ended Equity Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of Small and Mid Cap companies. 	
HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund An open ended equity scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies 	 <p>LOW HIGH</p> <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately low risk</p>
HDFC Arbitrage Fund Open-ended Equity Fund	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> income over short term. income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment 	
HDFC Infrastructure Fund Open-ended Equity Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital appreciation over long term. investment predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. 	 <p>LOW HIGH</p> <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk</p>

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
HDFC Growth Fund (HGF).....	1
HDFC Equity Fund (HEF).....	2
HDFC Top 200 Fund (Ht200)	3
HDFC Capital Builder Fund (HCBF).....	4
HDFC Core & Satellite Fund (HCSF)	5
HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund (HPMCF)	6
HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund (HMCOF)	7
HDFC Infrastructure Fund (HINFR)	8
HDFC Arbitrage Fund (HAF)	9
HDFC Large Cap Fund (HLCF)	10
HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund	11
HDFC Balanced Fund (HBF)	12
HDFC Prudence Fund (HPF)	13
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund (HLTAF).....	14
HDFC TaxSaver (HTS)	15
HDFC Index Fund (HIF)	16
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (HMIP)	18
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund (HMYF).....	20
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 (HMYF '05)	21
HDFC Gold Fund (HGOF)	22
HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds (HDPEFOF)	24
Information Common to Schemes	26
Application Form	39
Instructions to Application Form	59
FATCA, CRS & Ultimate Beneficial Ownership (UBO) Self Certification Form For Non-individuals	65
Third Party Payment Declaration Form.....	71
Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) Enrolment Form	75
[(For NACH/ ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility / Standing Instruction)]	
Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Micro Systematic Investment Plan (Micro SIP) Enrolment Form	85
[(For Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction)]	
Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan Form (SWAP Form).....	91
Official Points of Acceptance.....	93

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GROWTH FUND (HGF)				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme				
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity-related instruments.				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)		
	Equities & Equity related instruments		80 - 100		
	Debt Securities, Money Market instruments & Cash (including CBLO/Reverse Repos)		0 - 20		
	The Scheme will not invest in Securitised Debt. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Maximum exposure to investment in Foreign Securities will be restricted to 20% of the net assets. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.				
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Growth FundHDFC Growth Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.				
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE SENSEX				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Srinivas Rao Ravuri Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HGF - Growth Option		<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</div> <div>Financial Year</div>		
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	2.30		-1.79	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.01		11.69	
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	6.47		5.44	
	Since Inception* (5497 days)	18.42		12.08	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: September 11, '00 # S&P BSE SENSEX Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)				
	HGF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div> <div>Financial Year</div>	
	Period	Returns (%) ^			Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	2.83			-1.79
Since Inception* (1002 days)	11.98	11.12			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # S&P BSE SENSEX Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 94.763 (allotment price)					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HGF : 2.45% p.a.HGF - Direct Plan : 1.97% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.				
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	1,123.37				
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	97,629				

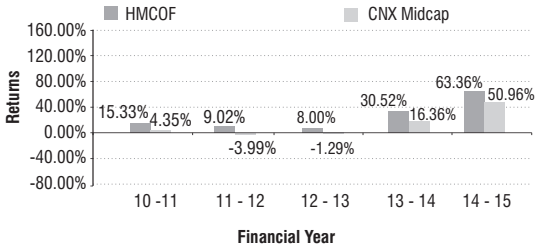
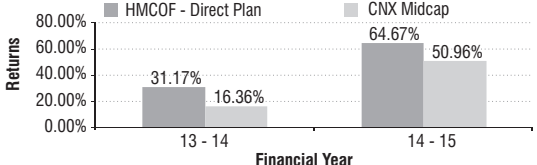
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC EQUITY FUND (HEF)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																				
Investment Objective	To achieve capital appreciation.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																		
	Equities & Equity related instruments		80 - 100																		
	Debt and Money Market instruments*		0 - 20																		
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Equity FundHDFC Equity Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	CNX 500																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HEF - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HEF</th><th>CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>19.89%</td><td>22.45%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>7.26%</td><td>17.72%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>-7.40%</td><td>41.49%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>-8.19%</td><td>33.56%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>6.23%</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HEF	CNX 500	10 - 11	19.89%	22.45%	11 - 12	7.26%	17.72%	12 - 13	-7.40%	41.49%	13 - 14	-8.19%	33.56%	14 - 15	6.23%	
	Financial Year	HEF		CNX 500																	
	10 - 11	19.89%		22.45%																	
	11 - 12	7.26%		17.72%																	
	12 - 13	-7.40%		41.49%																	
	13 - 14	-8.19%		33.56%																	
	14 - 15	6.23%																			
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.38		3.59																	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	17.12		13.82																	
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	8.43	6.17																			
Since Inception* (7577 days)	20.06	9.55																			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '95 # CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)																					
HEF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HEF - Direct Plan</th><th>CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>23.29%</td><td>17.72%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>42.53%</td><td>33.56%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HEF - Direct Plan	CNX 500	13 - 14	23.29%	17.72%	14 - 15	42.53%	33.56%										
Financial Year	HEF - Direct Plan		CNX 500																		
13 - 14	23.29%		17.72%																		
14 - 15	42.53%		33.56%																		
Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
Last 1 Year (365 days)	1.20	3.59																			
Since Inception* (1002 days)	16.70	12.70																			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 296.876 (allotment price)																					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HEF : 2.18% p.a.HEF - Direct Plan: 1.43% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																				
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	17,132.98																				
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	706,115																				

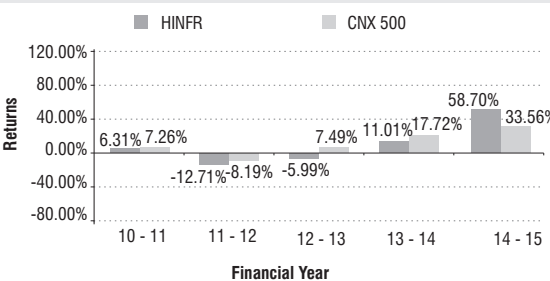
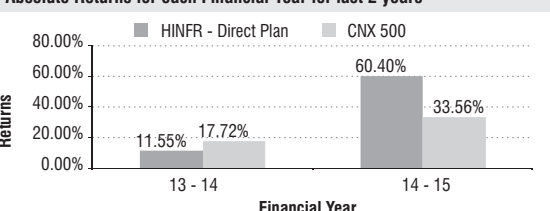
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC TOP 200 FUND (HT200)																																																											
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																																																											
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity linked instruments. The investment portfolio for equity and equity linked instruments will be primarily drawn from the companies in the BSE 200 Index. Further, the Scheme may also invest in listed companies that would qualify to be in the top 200 by market capitalisation on the BSE even though they may not be listed on the BSE. This includes participation in large IPOs where in the market capitalisation of the company based on issue price would make the company a part of the top 200 companies listed on the BSE based on market capitalisation.																																																											
Asset Allocation	Types of Instruments Equity & Equity linked instruments Upto 100% (including use of derivatives for hedging and other uses as permitted by prevailing SEBI (MF) Regulations) Debt and money market instruments* Balance in debt and money market instruments *Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																																																											
Pattern of the Scheme																																																												
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																																																											
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																																																											
Plans/ Options	<table><tr><td>Plans<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Top 200 FundHDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan(Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.</td><td colspan="2">Options under each Plan<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)</td></tr></table>			Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Top 200 FundHDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																																							
Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Top 200 FundHDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																																											
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																																																											
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	<table><tr><td>Purchase</td><td>Additional Purchase</td><td>Repurchase</td></tr><tr><td>Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 500 or 50 units</td></tr></table>			Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or 50 units																																																			
Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																																																										
Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or 50 units																																																										
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																																											
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200																																																											
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																																																											
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																																											
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																																											
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	<table><tr><td>HT200 - Growth Option<table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)^{\$\$}</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.01</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>14.66</td><td>13.23</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>7.54</td><td>5.78</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6928 days)</td><td>21.36</td><td>13.30</td></tr></table><p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: October 11, '96 [#] S&P BSE 200 ^{\$\$} All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV). Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</p></td><td colspan="2">Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>17.15%</td><td>8.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>8.15%</td><td>20.50%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>-6.12%</td><td>17.19%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>-8.80%</td><td>35.11%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>6.99%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>HT200 - Direct Plan - Growth Option<table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)[^]</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.64</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>14.07</td><td>12.16</td></tr></table><p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 [#] S&P BSE 200 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 228.943 (allotment price)</p></td><td colspan="2">Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200 - Direct Plan</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>21.17%</td><td>35.92%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>17.19%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>			HT200 - Growth Option <table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)^{\$\$}</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.01</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>14.66</td><td>13.23</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>7.54</td><td>5.78</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6928 days)</td><td>21.36</td><td>13.30</td></tr></table> <p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: October 11, '96 [#] S&P BSE 200 ^{\$\$} All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV). Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^{\$\$}	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.01	3.08	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	14.66	13.23	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	7.54	5.78	Since Inception* (6928 days)	21.36	13.30	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>17.15%</td><td>8.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>8.15%</td><td>20.50%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>-6.12%</td><td>17.19%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>-8.80%</td><td>35.11%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>6.99%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table>		Financial Year	HT200	S&P BSE 200	10 - 11	17.15%	8.26%	11 - 12	8.15%	20.50%	12 - 13	-6.12%	17.19%	13 - 14	-8.80%	35.11%	14 - 15	6.99%	31.93%	HT200 - Direct Plan - Growth Option <table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)[^]</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.64</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>14.07</td><td>12.16</td></tr></table> <p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 [#] S&P BSE 200 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 228.943 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) [^]	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.64	3.08	Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.07	12.16	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200 - Direct Plan</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>21.17%</td><td>35.92%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>17.19%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table>		Financial Year	HT200 - Direct Plan	S&P BSE 200	13 - 14	21.17%	35.92%	14 - 15	17.19%	31.93%
HT200 - Growth Option <table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)^{\$\$}</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.01</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>14.66</td><td>13.23</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>7.54</td><td>5.78</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6928 days)</td><td>21.36</td><td>13.30</td></tr></table> <p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: October 11, '96 [#] S&P BSE 200 ^{\$\$} All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV). Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^{\$\$}	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.01	3.08	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	14.66	13.23	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	7.54	5.78	Since Inception* (6928 days)	21.36	13.30	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>17.15%</td><td>8.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>8.15%</td><td>20.50%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>-6.12%</td><td>17.19%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>-8.80%</td><td>35.11%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>6.99%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table>		Financial Year	HT200	S&P BSE 200	10 - 11	17.15%	8.26%	11 - 12	8.15%	20.50%	12 - 13	-6.12%	17.19%	13 - 14	-8.80%	35.11%	14 - 15	6.99%	31.93%																									
Period	Returns (%) ^{\$\$}	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]																																																										
Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.01	3.08																																																										
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	14.66	13.23																																																										
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	7.54	5.78																																																										
Since Inception* (6928 days)	21.36	13.30																																																										
Financial Year	HT200	S&P BSE 200																																																										
10 - 11	17.15%	8.26%																																																										
11 - 12	8.15%	20.50%																																																										
12 - 13	-6.12%	17.19%																																																										
13 - 14	-8.80%	35.11%																																																										
14 - 15	6.99%	31.93%																																																										
HT200 - Direct Plan - Growth Option <table><tr><td>Period</td><td>Returns (%)[^]</td><td>Benchmark Returns (%)[#]</td></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.64</td><td>3.08</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>14.07</td><td>12.16</td></tr></table> <p>[^] Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 [#] S&P BSE 200 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 228.943 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) [^]	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.64	3.08	Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.07	12.16	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years [^] <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HT200 - Direct Plan</th><th>S&P BSE 200</th></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>21.17%</td><td>35.92%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>17.19%</td><td>31.93%</td></tr></table>		Financial Year	HT200 - Direct Plan	S&P BSE 200	13 - 14	21.17%	35.92%	14 - 15	17.19%	31.93%																																								
Period	Returns (%) [^]	Benchmark Returns (%) [#]																																																										
Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.64	3.08																																																										
Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.07	12.16																																																										
Financial Year	HT200 - Direct Plan	S&P BSE 200																																																										
13 - 14	21.17%	35.92%																																																										
14 - 15	17.19%	31.93%																																																										
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																																											
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HT200 : 2.22% p.a.HT200 - Direct Plan : 1.62% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																																																											
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																																																											
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the "Statement of Additional Information" and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																																											
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																																											
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																																																											
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																																																											
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	12,709.17																																																											
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	1,046,431																																																											

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC CAPITAL BUILDER FUND (HCBF)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																																			
Investment Objective	To achieve capital appreciation in the long term.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																	
	Equities & Equity related instruments		Upto 100																																	
	Debt and Money Market instruments*		Not more than 20																																	
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Capital Builder FundHDFC Capital Builder Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	CNX 500																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad & Mr. Miten Lathia Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HCBF - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																	
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>7.59</td><td>3.59</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>19.32</td><td>13.82</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>10.46</td><td>6.17</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (7911 days)</td><td>14.66</td><td>8.83</td></tr></tbody></table>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.59	3.59	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	19.32	13.82	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	10.46	6.17	Since Inception* (7911 days)	14.66	8.83		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HCBF</th><th>CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>14.94%</td><td>-4.86%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>7.26%</td><td>-8.19%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>9.12%</td><td>7.49%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>23.43%</td><td>17.72%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>43.20%</td><td>33.56%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HCBF	CNX 500	10 - 11	14.94%	-4.86%	11 - 12	7.26%	-8.19%	12 - 13	9.12%	7.49%	13 - 14	23.43%	17.72%	14 - 15	43.20%	33.56%
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.59	3.59																																	
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	19.32	13.82																																		
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	10.46	6.17																																		
Since Inception* (7911 days)	14.66	8.83																																		
Financial Year	HCBF	CNX 500																																		
10 - 11	14.94%	-4.86%																																		
11 - 12	7.26%	-8.19%																																		
12 - 13	9.12%	7.49%																																		
13 - 14	23.43%	17.72%																																		
14 - 15	43.20%	33.56%																																		
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: February 1, '94 #CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)																																				
HCBF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																																		
<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>8.33</td><td>3.59</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>20.52</td><td>12.70</td></tr></tbody></table>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	8.33	3.59	Since Inception* (1002 days)	20.52	12.70		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HCBF - Direct Plan</th><th>CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>23.89%</td><td>17.72%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>43.88%</td><td>33.56%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HCBF - Direct Plan	CNX 500	13 - 14	23.89%	17.72%	14 - 15	43.88%	33.56%																
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (365 days)	8.33	3.59																																		
Since Inception* (1002 days)	20.52	12.70																																		
Financial Year	HCBF - Direct Plan	CNX 500																																		
13 - 14	23.89%	17.72%																																		
14 - 15	43.88%	33.56%																																		
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 #CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 117.724 (allotment price)																																				
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HCBF : 2.71% p.a.HCBF - Direct Plan : 2.20% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																																			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																																			
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	982.70																																			
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	87,439																																			

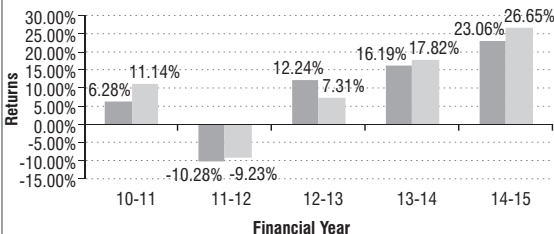
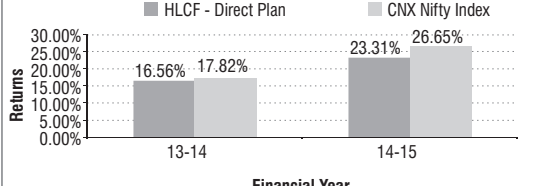
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC CORE & SATELLITE FUND (HCSF)			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme			
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation through equity investment in companies whose shares are quoting at prices below their true value.			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)	
	Equities & Equity related instruments		90 - 95	
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of net assets & Money Market instruments)		5 - 10	
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in Foreign Securities (max. 25% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.			
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Core & Satellite FundHDFC Core & Satellite Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.			
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited			
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HCSF - Growth Option		<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>13.53%8.15%-8.52%-8.80%-3.33%18.63%17.19%38.46%31.93%</div> <div>10 - 1111 - 1212 - 1313 - 1414 - 15</div> <div>Financial Year</div>	
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	3.56		3.08
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	15.34		13.23
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.98		5.78
	Since Inception* (4030 days)	17.25		14.88
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future			
	Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).			
	*Inception Date: September 17, '04			
	#S&P BSE 200			
Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)				
HCSF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div>19.26%17.19%39.23%31.93%</div> <div>13 - 1414 - 15</div> <div>Financial Year</div>		
Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	4.18		3.08	
Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.77		12.16	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future				
Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).				
*Inception Date: January 01, '13				
#S&P BSE 200				
Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 40.302 (allotment price)				
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period			
	Entry Load: Not Applicable			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.			
	Exit Load :			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure.			
	The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.			
	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) :			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HCSF : 2.79% p.a.HCSF - Direct Plan: 2.23% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.			
	</			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC PREMIER MULTI-CAP FUND (HPMCF)																																																																																																						
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																																																																																																						
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation in the long term through equity investments by investing in a diversified portfolio of Mid Cap and Large Cap 'blue chip' companies.																																																																																																						
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equity & Equity related instruments out of which Large Cap Mid Cap Debt Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of the net assets) Money Market Instruments The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity Securities (max. 25% of net assets) and (max. 10% of net assets in Foreign Debt Securities of USA and UK, countries having fully convertible currencies) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 85 - 100 35 - 65 35 - 65 0 - 15 0 - 15																																																																																																					
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																																																																																																						
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																																																																																																						
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Premier Multi-Cap FundHDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																																																																																					
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																																																																																																						
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 1,000 or 100 units																																																																																																				
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																																																																																						
Benchmark Index	CNX 500																																																																																																						
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																																																																																																						
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																																																																																						
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																																																																																						
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	<table><tr><th colspan="3">HPMCF - Growth Option</th><th colspan="2">Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</th></tr><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>1.90</td><td>3.59</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>14.47</td><td>13.82</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>5.81</td><td>6.17</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (3829 days)</td><td>14.54</td><td>13.22</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">*Inception Date: April 06, '05</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"># CNX 500</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><th colspan="3">HPMCF - Direct Plan - Growth Option</th><th colspan="2">Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</th></tr><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>2.57</td><td>3.59</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>14.71</td><td>12.70</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">*Inception Date: January 01, '13</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"># CNX 500</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 28.957 (allotment price)</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table>			HPMCF - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#			Last 1 Year (365 days)	1.90	3.59			Last 3 Years (1097 days)	14.47	13.82			Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.81	6.17			Since Inception* (3829 days)	14.54	13.22			^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future					Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).					*Inception Date: April 06, '05					# CNX 500					Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)					HPMCF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#			Last 1 Year (365 days)	2.57	3.59			Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.71	12.70			^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future					Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).					*Inception Date: January 01, '13					# CNX 500					Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 28.957 (allotment price)				
HPMCF - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																																																																																				
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																																																																																					
Last 1 Year (365 days)	1.90	3.59																																																																																																					
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	14.47	13.82																																																																																																					
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.81	6.17																																																																																																					
Since Inception* (3829 days)	14.54	13.22																																																																																																					
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future																																																																																																							
Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).																																																																																																							
*Inception Date: April 06, '05																																																																																																							
# CNX 500																																																																																																							
Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)																																																																																																							
HPMCF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																																																																																																				
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																																																																																					
Last 1 Year (365 days)	2.57	3.59																																																																																																					
Since Inception* (1002 days)	14.71	12.70																																																																																																					
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future																																																																																																							
Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).																																																																																																							
*Inception Date: January 01, '13																																																																																																							
# CNX 500																																																																																																							
Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 28.957 (allotment price)																																																																																																							
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																																																																																						
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HPMCF : 2.79% p.a.HPMCF - Direct Plan : 2.22% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																																																																																																						
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																																																																																																						
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																																																																																						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																																																																																						
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																																																																																																						
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																																																																																																						
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	303.88																																																																																																						
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	46,823																																																																																																						

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MID-CAP OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HMCOF)		
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme		
Investment Objective	To generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Minimum Allocation	Maximum Allocation
		(% of Net Assets)	
	Equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies of which Small-Cap companies	75	100
	Mid-Cap companies	0	15
	Equity and equity related securities other than the above	75	100
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	Debt and Money Market Securities (including investments in securitised debt)#	0	25
	# The Investment in Securitised Debt will not normally exceed 25% of the net assets of the Scheme.		
	The Scheme may take derivatives position (both equity and fixed income) based on the opportunities available subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time and in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. These may be taken to hedge the portfolio, rebalance the same or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. The maximum derivative position will be restricted to 20% of the Net Assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the Foreign Securities, in accordance with guidelines stipulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Under normal circumstances, exposure to foreign securities subject to regulatory limits shall not be more than 25% of the Scheme's net assets.		
	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.		
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growth Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
Benchmark Index	CNX Midcap		
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.		
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited		
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HMCOF - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	17.32	13.72
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	28.09	18.28
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	18.14	7.21
	Since Inception* (3019 days)	17.29	10.17
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: June 25, '07 # CNX Midcap Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)		
	HMCOF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	18.42	13.72
	Since Inception* (1002 days)	29.37	16.18
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CNX Midcap Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 18.799 (allotment price)		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : • In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment. • No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : • HMCOF : 2.29% p.a. • HMCOF - Direct Plan : 1.44% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.		
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	10,527.31		
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	725,547		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (HINFR)			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme			
Investment Objective	To seek long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of infrastructure.			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Minimum Allocation	Maximum Allocation	
		(% of Net Assets)		
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of infrastructure/ infrastructure related companies	65	100	
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than mentioned above	0	35	
	Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative	0	35	
	* Investments in securitised debt shall not normally exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in Foreign Securities (max. 35% of net assets). The Scheme may take derivatives position for hedging, portfolio balancing or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time (max. 20% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations.			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.			
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Infrastructure FundHDFC Infrastructure Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 1,000 or 100 units	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.			
Benchmark Index	CNX 500			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain & Mr. Srinivas Rao Ravuri. Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited			
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HINFR - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ 	
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	1.89		3.59
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.80		13.82
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	2.26	6.17	
	Since Inception* (2760 days)	5.68	7.20	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: March 10, '08 # CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)			
	HINFR - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^ 	
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	3.11		3.59
	Since Inception* (1002 days)	12.81		12.70
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CNX 500 Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 11.152 (allotment price)			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HINFR : 2.31% p.a.HINFR - Direct Plan : 1.17% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.			
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	1,643.78			
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	137,307			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC ARBITRAGE FUND (HAF)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Fund																				
Investment Objective	To generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment and by deployment of surplus cash in debt securities and money market instruments.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																		
	Equity & Equity related instruments		65 - 90																		
	Derivative including index futures, stock futures, Index Options and Stock Options etc. ^		65 - 90																		
	Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative		10 - 35																		
	*Investment in Securitised debt shall not normally exceed 35% of the net assets of the Scheme.																				
	When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and equity markets, the asset allocation of the scheme's portfolio will be as follows:																				
	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																		
	Equity & Equity related instruments		0 - 65																		
	Derivative including index futures, stock futures, Index Options and Stock Options etc. ^		0 - 65																		
	Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative		35 - 100																		
	*Investment in Securitised debt shall not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme.																				
	^ The exposure to derivative shown in the above asset allocation table is exposure taken against the underlying equity investments and should not be considered for calculating the total asset allocation. The idea is not to take additional asset allocation with the use of derivative. The margin money deployed on these positions would be included in Money Market category.																				
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the Foreign Securities in accordance with guidelines stitulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Under normal circumstances, the Scheme shall not have an exposure of more than 75% of its assets in foreign securities (including bonds, mutual funds and other approved instruments) subject to regulatory limits.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Wholesale PlanHDFC Arbitrage Fund - Wholesale Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (Monthly Dividend Option and Normal Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units	Purchase Rs. 1,00,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,00,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 50,000 or 5,000 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Krishan Kumar Daga Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HAF - Wholesale Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HAF - Wholesale Plan (%)</th><th>CRISIL Liquid Fund Index (%)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10-11</td><td>7.80%</td><td>6.21%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>8.11%</td><td>9.54%</td></tr><tr><td>12-13</td><td>8.47%</td><td>7.84%</td></tr><tr><td>13-14</td><td>8.91%</td><td>8.98%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>8.23%</td><td>-</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HAF - Wholesale Plan (%)	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index (%)	10-11	7.80%	6.21%	11-12	8.11%	9.54%	12-13	8.47%	7.84%	13-14	8.91%	8.98%	14-15	8.23%	-
	Financial Year	HAF - Wholesale Plan (%)		CRISIL Liquid Fund Index (%)																	
	10-11	7.80%		6.21%																	
	11-12	8.11%		9.54%																	
	12-13	8.47%		7.84%																	
	13-14	8.91%		8.98%																	
	14-15	8.23%		-																	
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.71		8.56																	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	8.06		8.86																	
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	8.27		8.60																	
	Since Inception* (2899 days)	7.64		7.66																	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: October 23, '07 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotmtnt price)																					
HAF - Wholesale Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year ^ No graph provided for Financial Year 2014-15, as the Plan was not in existence for the full Financial Year.																			
Period	Absolute Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.97		8.56																		
Since Inception* (541 days)	8.10		8.75																		
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future * Inception Date: April 1, '14 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)																					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 0.25% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 month from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 month from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HAF : 0.95% p.a.HAF - Direct Plan : 0.65% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																				
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	753.41																				
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	2,631																				

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC LARGE CAP FUND (HLCF)			
Type of Scheme	An open ended equity scheme			
Investment Objective	To provide long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in large cap companies.			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Type of Instruments		Allocation (% of Net Assets)	
			Minimum	Maximum
	Equity and Equity related instruments of large cap Companies		80	100
	Debt and Money Market Instruments (including securitized debt#)		0	20
	# Investments in securitized debt will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme			
	The Scheme shall also undertake transactions in the following instruments as per the limits shown below:			
	Instrument		Maximum Limit (% of Net Assets)	
Derivatives		50%		
Foreign Securities		30%		
Foreign Debt Securities		20%		
The Scheme shall not make investments in foreign securitized debt.				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.			
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Regular PlanDirect Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth & Dividend. Dividend Option offers Payout and Reinvestment facilities.	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	
	Rs. 5,000/- and any amount thereafter	Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter	Rs.1000/- or a minimum of 100 Units	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund			
Benchmark Index	CNX Nifty Index (w.e.f. close of business hours of June 27, 2014).			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited			
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HLCF - Regular Plan - Growth Option			<div>Absolute returns for each financial year for the last 5 years ^</div> 
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.88	-0.20	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	11.09	11.68	
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	4.05	5.68	
	Since Inception* (7894 days)	10.95	9.00	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR) *Inception Date: February 18, 1994 # CNX Nifty Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.10 (allotment price)			
	HLCF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.78	-0.20	
Since Inception* (1002 days)	8.83	11.12		
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR) *Inception Date: January 1, 2013 # CNX Nifty Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.66.927 (allotment price)				
			<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div> 	
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load: <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HLCF : 2.37% p.a.HLCF - Direct Plan : 2.17% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the Regular Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the Regular Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Regular Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.			
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	1,150.76			
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	327,226			

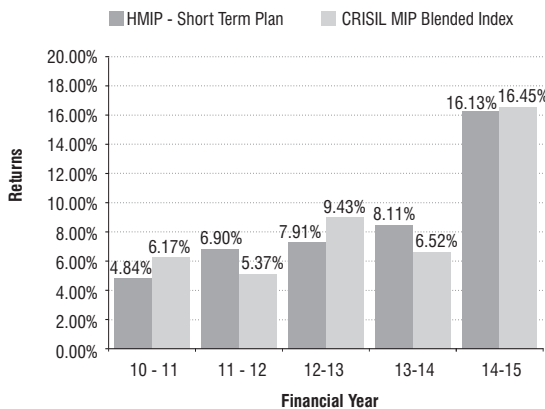
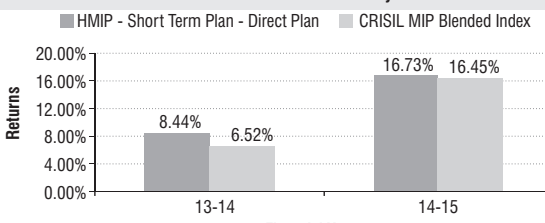
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC SMALL AND MID CAP FUND (HSMCF)				
Type of Scheme	An open ended equity scheme				
Investment Objective	To provide long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Type of Instruments		Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile
			Minimum	Maximum	
	Equity and Equity related instruments of Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies of which :		75	100	High
	Small-Cap companies		50	75	High
	Mid-Cap companies		25	50	High
	Equity and Equity related instruments other than the above		0	25	Medium to High
	Debt and Money Market Instruments (including securitized debt)		0	25	Low to Medium
	The Scheme shall also undertake transactions in the following instruments as per the limits shown below:				
	Instrument			Maximum Limit (% of Net Assets)	
	Derivatives			50%	
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	Foreign Securities			30%	
	Foreign Debt Securities			25%	
	The Scheme shall not make investments in foreign securitized debt.				
	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.				
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">Regular PlanDirect Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth & Dividend. Dividend Option offers Payout and Reinvestment facilities.		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000/- and any amount thereafter		Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter		Repurchase Rs.1000/- or a minimum of 100 Units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.				
Benchmark Index	CNX Smallcap Index (w.e.f. close of business hours of June 27, 2014).				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HSMCF - Regular Plan - Growth Option			Absolute returns for each financial year for the last 5 years ^	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Returns	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	11.06	5.87	60.00% 50.00% 40.00% 30.00% 20.00% 10.00% 0.00% -10.00% -20.00%	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	20.26	14.85	9.42% -0.99% -9.14% -5.52% 8.15% 22.74% 17.69% 40.92% 52.27%	
	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	9.71	3.99	10-11 11-12 12-13 13-14 14-15	
	Since Inception* (2736 days)	13.47	4.77	Financial Year	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future				
	*Inception Date: April 3, 2008 # CNX Smallcap Index				
	Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR)				
	Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.10 (allotment price)				
	HSMCF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Returns	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	12.46	5.87	60.00% 50.00% 40.00% 30.00% 20.00% 10.00% 0.00%	
	Since Inception* (1002 days)	20.19	12.68	23.39% 17.69% 42.26% 52.27%	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future			13-14 14-15	
	*Inception Date: January 1, 2013 # CNX Smallcap Index			Financial Year	
	Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR)				
	Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.15.909 (allotment price)				
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period				
	Entry Load: Not Applicable				
	Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Exit Load:				
	In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.				
	No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.				
Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure.					
The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.					
Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) :					
HSMCF : 2.64% p.a. HSMCF - Direct Plan : 1.45% p.a.					
At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the Regular Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the Regular Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Regular Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.				
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	925.68				
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	43,908				

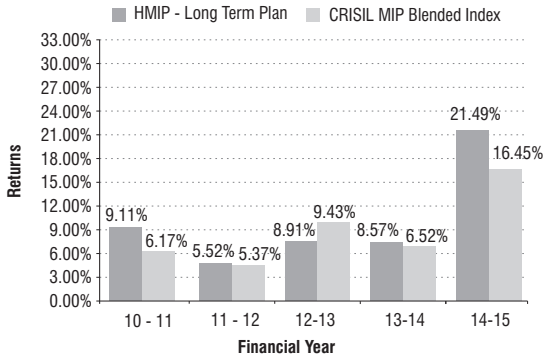
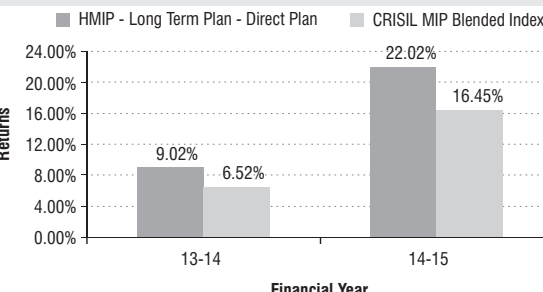
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC BALANCED FUND (HBF)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Balanced Scheme																				
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation along with current income from a combined portfolio of equity & equity-related and debt & money market instruments.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Type of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of net assets)	Normal Deviation (% of net assets)																		
	Equity and equity related instruments	60	20																		
	Debt Securities (including securitised debt) and Money Market Instruments	40	30																		
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Maximum exposure to investment in Foreign Securities will be restricted to 40% of the net assets. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Balanced FundHDFC Balanced Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility) (Dividend Frequency - 25th of 3rd month of each quarter)																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HBF - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HBF</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 -11</td><td>16.17%</td><td>9.37%</td></tr><tr><td>11 -12</td><td>7.13%</td><td>-2.67%</td></tr><tr><td>12 -13</td><td>5.67%</td><td>9.57%</td></tr><tr><td>13 -14</td><td>22.20%</td><td>13.40%</td></tr><tr><td>14 -15</td><td>45.00%</td><td>22.53%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HBF	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	10 -11	16.17%	9.37%	11 -12	7.13%	-2.67%	12 -13	5.67%	9.57%	13 -14	22.20%	13.40%	14 -15	45.00%	22.53%
	Financial Year	HBF		CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																	
	10 -11	16.17%		9.37%																	
	11 -12	7.13%		-2.67%																	
	12 -13	5.67%		9.57%																	
	13 -14	22.20%		13.40%																	
	14 -15	45.00%		22.53%																	
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	11.65		4.38																	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	20.01		11.06																	
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	14.08	6.99																			
Since Inception* (5497 days)	17.07	N.A.																			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: September 11, '00 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index N.A. - Not available. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)																					
HBF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HBF - Direct Plan</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 -14</td><td>22.83%</td><td>13.40%</td></tr><tr><td>14 -15</td><td>46.10%</td><td>22.53%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HBF - Direct Plan	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	13 -14	22.83%	13.40%	14 -15	46.10%	22.53%										
Financial Year	HBF - Direct Plan		CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																		
13 -14	22.83%		13.40%																		
14 -15	46.10%		22.53%																		
Period	Absolute Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
Last 1 Year (365 days)	12.67	4.38																			
Since Inception* (1002 days)	21.33	10.71																			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 64.365 (allotment price)																					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HBF : 2.11% p.a.HBF - Direct Plan : 1.31% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																				
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	4,572.60																				
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	199,539																				

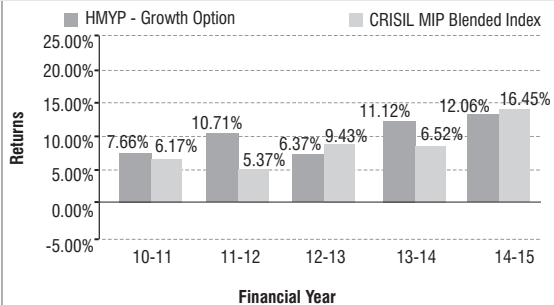
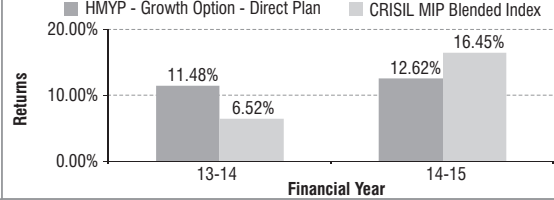
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC PRUDENCE FUND (HPF)																																																					
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Balanced Scheme																																																					
Investment Objective	To provide periodic returns and capital appreciation over a long period of time, from a judicious mix of equity and debt investments, with the aim to prevent / minimise any capital erosion. Under normal circumstances, it is envisaged that the debt : equity mix would vary between 25:75 and 40:60 respectively. This mix may achieve the investment objective, may result in regular income, capital appreciation and may also prevent capital erosion.																																																					
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equity & Equity related instruments Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* *Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 40 - 75 25 - 60																																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																																																					
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																																																					
Plans/ Options	Plans • HDFC Prudence Fund • HDFC Prudence Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan • Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																																				
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																																																					
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units																																																			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																																					
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																																					
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																																																					
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																																					
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																																					
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	<div><div><div>HPF - Growth Option</div><table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^ \$</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%) #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>5.66</td><td>4.38</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>17.46</td><td>11.06</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>11.04</td><td>6.99</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (7911 days)</td><td>19.55</td><td>N.A.</td></tr></tbody></table><p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: February 1, 1994 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index \$ All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV). N.A. - Not available. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</p></div><div><div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</div><table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HPF</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10-11</td><td>17.50%</td><td>-2.67%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>9.37%</td><td>19.20%</td></tr><tr><td>12-13</td><td>0.96%</td><td>13.40%</td></tr><tr><td>13-14</td><td>5.39%</td><td>41.84%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>9.57%</td><td>22.53%</td></tr></tbody></table></div><div><div>HPF - Direct Plan - Growth Option</div><table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%) #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>6.39</td><td>4.38</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>17.30</td><td>10.71</td></tr></tbody></table><p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 243.322 (allotment price)</p></div><div><div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div><table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HPF - Direct Plan</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13-14</td><td>19.87%</td><td>13.40%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>42.71%</td><td>22.53%</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div>			Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%) #	Last 1 Year (365 days)	5.66	4.38	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	17.46	11.06	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	11.04	6.99	Since Inception* (7911 days)	19.55	N.A.	Financial Year	HPF	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	10-11	17.50%	-2.67%	11-12	9.37%	19.20%	12-13	0.96%	13.40%	13-14	5.39%	41.84%	14-15	9.57%	22.53%	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%) #	Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.39	4.38	Since Inception* (1002 days)	17.30	10.71	Financial Year	HPF - Direct Plan	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	13-14	19.87%	13.40%	14-15	42.71%	22.53%
Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%) #																																																				
Last 1 Year (365 days)	5.66	4.38																																																				
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	17.46	11.06																																																				
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	11.04	6.99																																																				
Since Inception* (7911 days)	19.55	N.A.																																																				
Financial Year	HPF	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																																				
10-11	17.50%	-2.67%																																																				
11-12	9.37%	19.20%																																																				
12-13	0.96%	13.40%																																																				
13-14	5.39%	41.84%																																																				
14-15	9.57%	22.53%																																																				
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%) #																																																				
Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.39	4.38																																																				
Since Inception* (1002 days)	17.30	10.71																																																				
Financial Year	HPF - Direct Plan	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																																				
13-14	19.87%	13.40%																																																				
14-15	42.71%	22.53%																																																				
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																																					
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HPF : 2.32% p.a.HPF - Direct Plan : 1.69% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																																																					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																																																					
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																																					
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																																					
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																																																					
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																																																					
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	8,474.04																																																					
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	337,697																																																					

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC INDEX FUND (HIF)																																		
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Index Linked Scheme																																		
Investment Objective	SENSEX Plan : To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors Nifty Plan : To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors SENSEX Plus Plan : To invest 80 to 90% of the net assets of the Plan in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX.																																		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																
	SENSEX Plan																																		
	Securities covered by the SENSEX		95 - 100																																
	Cash & Money Market instruments, including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																																
	Nifty Plan																																		
	Securities covered by the Nifty		95 - 100																																
	Cash & Money Market Instruments, including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																																
	SENSEX Plus Plan																																		
	Securities covered by the SENSEX		80 - 90																																
	Securities other than covered by SENSEX		10 - 20																																
Money Market instruments, convertible bonds & cash including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																																	
Subscription Cash Flow is the subscription money in transit before deployment and Redemption Cash Flow is the money kept aside for meeting redemptions. The Scheme will not invest in Securitised Debt. The respective Plans under the Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details.																																		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																																		
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan																																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX PlanHDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - Nifty PlanHDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus PlanHDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																																
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																																		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																																
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500																																
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																		
Benchmark Index	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SENSEX Plan : S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)Nifty Plan : CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)SENSEX Plus Plan : S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																																		
Dividend Policy	The Plans under the scheme offer Growth Option only. Hence, no dividends will be declared under the Plans.																																		
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Krishan Kumar Daga																																		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																		
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HIF - SENSEX Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>-0.81</td><td>-0.43</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>12.61</td><td>13.38</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>5.96</td><td>6.20</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4823 days)</td><td>15.83</td><td>19.19</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: July 17, '02 #S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 32.1610 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.81	-0.43	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.61	13.38	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.96	6.20	Since Inception* (4823 days)	15.83	19.19	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - SENSEX Plan</th><th>S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>10.46%</td><td>12.14%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-9.47%</td><td>-12.01%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>10.61%</td><td>11.94%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>20.04%</td><td>20.73%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>25.63%</td><td>26.81%</td></tr></tbody></table>		Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)	10 - 11	10.46%	12.14%	11 - 12	-9.47%	-12.01%	12 - 13	10.61%	11.94%	13 - 14	20.04%	20.73%	14 - 15	25.63%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.81	-0.43																																	
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.61	13.38																																	
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.96	6.20																																	
Since Inception* (4823 days)	15.83	19.19																																	
Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																																	
10 - 11	10.46%	12.14%																																	
11 - 12	-9.47%	-12.01%																																	
12 - 13	10.61%	11.94%																																	
13 - 14	20.04%	20.73%																																	
14 - 15	25.63%	26.81%																																	
	HIF - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>-0.66</td><td>-0.43</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>12.43</td><td>12.88</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 #S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 163.6338 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.66	-0.43	Since Inception* (1002 days)	12.43	12.88	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan</th><th>S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>20.39%</td><td>20.73%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>25.93%</td><td>26.81%</td></tr></tbody></table>		Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)	13 - 14	20.39%	20.73%	14 - 15	25.93%	26.81%														
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.66	-0.43																																	
Since Inception* (1002 days)	12.43	12.88																																	
Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																																	
13 - 14	20.39%	20.73%																																	
14 - 15	25.93%	26.81%																																	

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC INDEX FUND (HIF) (Contd...)																																		
	HIF - Nifty Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.67</td><td>0.87</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>12.47</td><td>12.98</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>5.96</td><td>6.94</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4823 days)</td><td>15.61</td><td>18.41</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: July 17, '02 #CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10.3260 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.67	0.87	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.47	12.98	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.96	6.94	Since Inception* (4823 days)	15.61	18.41		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - Nifty Plan</th><th>CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>10.46%</td><td>-9.18%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>12.36%</td><td>-7.45%</td></tr><tr><td>12 - 13</td><td>9.78%</td><td>27.64%</td></tr><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>10.83%</td><td>28.17%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>18.84%</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HIF - Nifty Plan	CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)	10 - 11	10.46%	-9.18%	11 - 12	12.36%	-7.45%	12 - 13	9.78%	27.64%	13 - 14	10.83%	28.17%	14 - 15	18.84%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.67	0.87																																	
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.47	12.98																																	
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	5.96	6.94																																	
Since Inception* (4823 days)	15.61	18.41																																	
Financial Year	HIF - Nifty Plan	CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)																																	
10 - 11	10.46%	-9.18%																																	
11 - 12	12.36%	-7.45%																																	
12 - 13	9.78%	27.64%																																	
13 - 14	10.83%	28.17%																																	
14 - 15	18.84%																																		
	HIF - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>0.82</td><td>0.87</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception (1002 days)</td><td>12.23</td><td>12.48</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 #CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 51.3793 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.82	0.87	Since Inception (1002 days)	12.23	12.48		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan</th><th>CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>19.05%</td><td>27.84%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>19.47%</td><td>28.17%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HIF - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan	CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)	13 - 14	19.05%	27.84%	14 - 15	19.47%	28.17%														
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	0.82	0.87																																	
Since Inception (1002 days)	12.23	12.48																																	
Financial Year	HIF - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan	CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)																																	
13 - 14	19.05%	27.84%																																	
14 - 15	19.47%	28.17%																																	
	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>-0.77</td><td>-0.43</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>12.54</td><td>13.38</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1826 days)</td><td>7.10</td><td>6.20</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4823 days)</td><td>19.60</td><td>19.19</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: July 17, '02 # S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 32.1610 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.77	-0.43	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.54	13.38	Last 5 Years (1826 days)	7.10	6.20	Since Inception* (4823 days)	19.60	19.19		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan</th><th>S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10-11</td><td>14.63%</td><td>-5.78%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>12.14%</td><td>-12.01%</td></tr><tr><td>12-13</td><td>10.94%</td><td>15.88%</td></tr><tr><td>13-14</td><td>11.94%</td><td>20.73%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>30.76%</td><td>26.81%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)	10-11	14.63%	-5.78%	11-12	12.14%	-12.01%	12-13	10.94%	15.88%	13-14	11.94%	20.73%	14-15	30.76%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.77	-0.43																																	
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	12.54	13.38																																	
Last 5 Years (1826 days)	7.10	6.20																																	
Since Inception* (4823 days)	19.60	19.19																																	
Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																																	
10-11	14.63%	-5.78%																																	
11-12	12.14%	-12.01%																																	
12-13	10.94%	15.88%																																	
13-14	11.94%	20.73%																																	
14-15	30.76%	26.81%																																	
	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																																
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>-0.46</td><td>-0.43</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>12.26</td><td>12.88</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 #S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 251.2631 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.46	-0.43	Since Inception* (1002 days)	12.26	12.88		<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan</th><th>S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13-14</td><td>16.24%</td><td>31.17%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>20.73%</td><td>26.81%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)	13-14	16.24%	31.17%	14-15	20.73%	26.81%														
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-0.46	-0.43																																	
Since Inception* (1002 days)	12.26	12.88																																	
Financial Year	HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan	S&P BSE SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																																	
13-14	16.24%	31.17%																																	
14-15	20.73%	26.81%																																	
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load (SENSEX and SENSEX Plus Plan): <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed/ switched-out within 30 days from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 30 days from the date of allotment. Exit Load (NIFTY Plan): <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 3 months from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 3 months from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HIF - SENSEX Plan : 0.30% p.a.HIF - Nifty Plan : 0.50% p.a.HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan : 1.06% p.a.HIF - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan : 0.15% p.a.HIF - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan : 0.35% p.a.HIF - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan : 0.76% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.																																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.																																		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.																																		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.																																		
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	• SENSEX Plan: 87.99 • Nifty Plan: 137.07 • SENSEX Plus Plan: 122.03																																		
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	• SENSEX Plan: 3,582 • Nifty Plan: 4,778 • SENSEX Plus Plan: 6,166																																		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN (HMIP)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme. Monthly Income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus.																				
Investment Objective	The primary objective of Scheme is to generate regular returns through investment primarily in Debt and Money Market Instruments. The secondary objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation by investing a portion of the Scheme's assets in equity and equity related instruments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	<div>The Scheme offers investors two plans viz. Short Term Plan and Long Term Plan. The Plans will be managed as separate investment portfolios. Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation (as a % of Net Assets) of the respective Plans' portfolio under the Scheme will be as follows:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Types of Instruments</th><th>Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Debt instruments (including securitised debt) & Money Market instruments (including cash / CBLO/ Reverse Repos)</td><td>75</td></tr><tr><td>Equities & Equity related instruments</td><td>25</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>The investments in central and state government securities will not exceed 75% of the net assets of the respective Plans.</div> <div>It is the intention of the Scheme that the investments in securitised debt will not, normally exceed 75% of the net assets of the respective Plans.</div> <div>The respective Plans may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of net assets in ADR / GDR and Foreign Equity Securities and max. 50% of net assets in Foreign Debt Securities) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The value of Derivative contracts outstanding will be limited to 60% of the allocation of equity and debt instruments each, under the respective Plan(s).</div>			Types of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Debt instruments (including securitised debt) & Money Market instruments (including cash / CBLO/ Reverse Repos)	75	Equities & Equity related instruments	25												
Types of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																				
Debt instruments (including securitised debt) & Money Market instruments (including cash / CBLO/ Reverse Repos)	75																				
Equities & Equity related instruments	25																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details. Please refer to point 10 on Page 38 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	<div>Plans</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term PlanHDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term PlanHDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)</div> <div>Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.</div>	<div>Options under each Plan</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (Monthly and Quarterly Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (Monthly and Quarterly Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)</div>																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan)	<table><thead><tr><th colspan="3">Growth & Quarterly Dividend</th></tr><tr><th>Purchase</th><th>Additional Purchase</th><th>Repurchase</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 1,000 or 100 units</td></tr></tbody></table> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="3">Monthly Dividend Option</th></tr><tr><th>Purchase</th><th>Additional Purchase</th><th>Repurchase</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Rs. 25,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.</td><td>Rs. 1,000 or 100 units</td></tr></tbody></table>			Growth & Quarterly Dividend			Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units	Monthly Dividend Option			Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	Rs. 25,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units
Growth & Quarterly Dividend																					
Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																			
Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units																			
Monthly Dividend Option																					
Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																			
Rs. 25,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or 100 units																			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Short Term Plan : CRISIL MIP Blended IndexLong Term Plan : CRISIL MIP Blended Index																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	<div>Short Term Plan : Mr. Vinay Kulkarni (Equities); Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt) Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)</div> <div>Long Term Plan : Mr. Prashant Jain (Equities); Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt) Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)</div>																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	<div>HMIP - Short Term Plan - Growth Option</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>6.74</td><td>10.72</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>9.42</td><td>9.66</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>7.92</td><td>8.27</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4296 days)</td><td>8.08</td><td>7.75</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: December 26, '03 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)</div>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.74	10.72	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	9.42	9.66	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.92	8.27	Since Inception* (4296 days)	8.08	7.75	<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</div> <div></div>				
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																			
Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.74	10.72																			
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	9.42	9.66																			
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.92	8.27																			
Since Inception* (4296 days)	8.08	7.75																			
	<div>HMIP - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>7.66</td><td>10.72</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>9.83</td><td>9.57</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 19.5587 (allotment price)</div>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.66	10.72	Since Inception* (1002 days)	9.83	9.57	<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div> <div></div>										
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																			
Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.66	10.72																			
Since Inception* (1002 days)	9.83	9.57																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN (HMIP) (Contd...)		
	HMIP - Long Term Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	9.91	10.72
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	11.39	9.66
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.18	8.27
	Since Inception* (4296 days)	11.33	7.75
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).		
	*Inception Date: December 26, '03		
	# CRISIL MIP Blended Index		
	Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)		
			
HMIP - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^	
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (365 days)	10.42	10.72	
Since Inception* (1002 days)	11.60	9.57	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR).			
*Inception Date: January 01, '13			
# CRISIL MIP Blended Index			
Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 26.4746 (allotment price)			
			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : Short Term Plan & Long Term Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, 15% of the units ("the limit") may be redeemed without any exit load from the date of allotment.Any redemption in excess of the limit shall be subject to the following exit load:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Exit load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment of units.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HMIP - Short Term Plan : 2.65% p.a.HMIP - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan : 2.03% p.a.HMIP - Long Term Plan : 2.04% p.a.HMIP - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan : 1.59% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.		
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	Short Term Plan: 296.12 Long Term Plan: 3,803.82		
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	Short Term Plan: 8,049 Long Term Plan: 92,247		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND (HMYF)			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme			
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)		
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of net assets & Money Market instruments)	85 - 95		
	Equity & Equity related instruments	15 - 25		
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of the net assets) subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging & portfolio balancing (max. 50% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations.			
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details. Please refer to point 10 on Page 38 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration.			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.			
Plans/ Options	Plans	Options under each Plan		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Multiple Yield FundHDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase	
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or 50 units	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.			
Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli (Debt), Mr. Vinay Kulkarni (Equities), Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited			
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HMYF - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	3.31	10.72	
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	8.24	9.66	
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	8.14	8.27	
	Since Inception* (4030 days)	9.05	8.34	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: September 17, '04 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)				
	HMYF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	3.90	10.72	
	Since Inception* (1002 days)	8.51	9.57	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 21.0517 (allotment price)			
	Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets) Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none">HMYF : 1.91% p.a.HMYF - Direct Plan : 1.40% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.			
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	66.27			
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	2,941			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND - PLAN 2005 (HMYF '05)		
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme		
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 25% of net assets & Money Market instruments)		80 - 95
	Equity & Equity related instruments		5 - 20
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of net assets) subject to SEBI (MF) Regulation. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations.		
Comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Investment Strategy and Risk Mitigation Strategy, please refer to point 1 on page 26 to 32 for details. Please refer to point 10 on Page 38 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.		
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growth Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or 50 units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index		
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.		
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli (Debt), Mr. Chirag Setalvad (Equities), Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited		
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HMYF '05 - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.31	10.72
	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	10.52	9.66
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.59	8.27
	Since Inception* (3696 days)	9.54	8.23
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: August 17, '05 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)		
	HMYF '05 - Direct Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.92	10.72
	Since Inception* (1002 days)	11.12	9.57
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: January 01, '13 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 19.1492 (allotment price)		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 15 months from the date of allotment. No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 15 months from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HMYF '05 : 1.91% p.a. HMYF '05 - Direct Plan : 1.33% p.a. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a. Please refer point no 6 on page 37 for additional details on recurring expenses.		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.		
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	181.65		
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	4,690		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GOLD FUND (HGOF)																										
Type of Scheme	An Open-Ended Fund of Fund Scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund																										
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund.																										
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of Net Assets)																									
		Minimum	Maximum																								
	Units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund	95	100																								
	Reserve repo and/ or CBLO and/ or money market instrument and/ or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes*	0	5																								
	* The Fund Manager may invest in Liquid Scheme of HDFC Mutual Fund. However, the Fund Manager may invest in any other scheme of mutual fund registered with SEBI, which invest predominantly in the money market securities. The aforesaid allocation is under normal circumstances. However, at times corpus of the scheme or subscriptions received on an ongoing basis may not be adequate for subscribing to one creation unit size as defined by the underlying scheme, then in such cases the allocation to Reverse repo and/ or CBLO and/ or money market instruments and/ or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes may be higher than indicated above.																										
Investment Strategy	<p>To achieve the investment objective, the Scheme will predominantly invest in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund (HGETF). The Scheme shall buy/sell the HGETF units either directly with the Fund or through the secondary market on the Stock Exchange(s). The Scheme would also invest in Reverse repo and /or CBLO and / or money market instruments and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes to the extent necessary to meet the liquidity requirements for honouring repurchase or redemptions.</p> <p>The AMC shall endeavor that the returns of the Scheme will replicate the returns generated by the underlying ETF and is not expected to deviate more than 2%, on an annualized basis net of recurring expenses in the Scheme. This deviation would mainly occur on account of receipt of cash flows which generally takes upto 5 days as per current operational procedures and also on account of purchase/ sale of units of underlying scheme being done for processing Scheme's subscription/ redemption requests at prices different from that of the applicable NAV.</p> <p>Though every endeavor will be made to achieve the objective of the Scheme, the AMC/Sponsors/Trustees do not guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. No guaranteed returns are being offered under the Scheme.</p> <p>Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.</p>																										
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	HGOF is the first scheme launched by the Mutual Fund under the open ended Fund of Funds Scheme category which predominantly invests in HGETF. Hence, this Scheme cannot be compared with any of the existing schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund.																										
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<p>The key risks associated with investments in the following assets of HGOF are given below including the manner the AMC would endeavor to address them-</p> <table><tr><th>Type of Risks</th><th>Risk Mitigation Strategy</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.</td><td>The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.</td></tr><tr><td>The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.</td></tr><tr><td>Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.</td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.</td><td>Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:</td></tr><tr><td>• Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.</td></tr><tr><td>• Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.</td></tr><tr><td>• Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.</td></tr><tr><td>• For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.</td></tr><tr><td>• Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.</td></tr></table> <p>Government Securities, Money Market Instruments and Liquid Schemes</p> <table><tr><th>Type of Risks</th><th>Risk Mitigation Strategy</th></tr><tr><td>Credit Risk</td><td>A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.</td></tr><tr><td>Interest Rate Risk</td><td>An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Liquidity Risk</td><td>The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.</td></tr><tr><td>Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.</td></tr><tr><td>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.</td></tr></table>			Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy	Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.	The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.	The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.	Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.		Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.	Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:	• Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.	• Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.	• Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.	• For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.	• Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.	Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy	Credit Risk	A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.	Interest Rate Risk	An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.	Liquidity Risk	The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.	Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.
Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy																										
Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.	The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.																										
	The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.																										
	Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.																										
Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.	Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:																										
	• Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.																										
	• Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.																										
	• Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.																										
	• For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.																										
• Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.																											
Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy																										
Credit Risk	A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.																										
Interest Rate Risk	An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.																										
Liquidity Risk	The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.																										
	Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.																										
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.																										
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	276.16																										
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	59,311																										
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																										
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Gold FundHDFC Gold Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																									
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																										
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																								
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or 50 units																								

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GOLD FUND (HGOF) (Contd...)														
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The processing of redemption requests within 10 Business Days of the Redemption date will be subject to the ability of the Scheme to liquidate units of HGETF on the stock exchange(s) and/ or directly with the Fund. In case of liquidation of HGETF units directly with the Fund, the payment of redemption proceeds under the Scheme will be subject to receipt of redemption proceeds from HGETF														
Benchmark Index	Domestic price of physical gold														
Dividend Policy	There is no Dividend Policy as the Scheme offers only Growth Option. Dividends will not be declared under Growth Option.														
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Krishan Kumar Daga														
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited														
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HGOF - Growth Option		<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HGOF - Growth Option</th><th>Domestic price of physical gold</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>12-13</td><td>4.06%</td><td>4.28%</td></tr><tr><td>13-14</td><td>-2.86%</td><td>-7.00%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>-11.38%</td><td>-5.24%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>No graph provided for Financial Year 2011-12 as the Scheme was not in existence for the full financial year</p>	Financial Year	HGOF - Growth Option	Domestic price of physical gold	12-13	4.06%	4.28%	13-14	-2.86%	-7.00%	14-15	-11.38%	-5.24%
	Financial Year	HGOF - Growth Option		Domestic price of physical gold											
	12-13	4.06%		4.28%											
	13-14	-2.86%		-7.00%											
	14-15	-11.38%		-5.24%											
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#													
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-4.50	-0.82													
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	-7.75	-5.79													
Since Inception* (1429 days)	-2.92	-0.84													
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: November 01, '11 # Domestic price of physical gold. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 10 (allotment price)															
	HGOF - Direct Plan - Growth Option		<div>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HGOF - Growth Option - Direct Plan</th><th>Domestic price of physical gold</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13-14</td><td>-2.67%</td><td>-7.00%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>-11.10%</td><td>-5.24%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Financial Year	HGOF - Growth Option - Direct Plan	Domestic price of physical gold	13-14	-2.67%	-7.00%	14-15	-11.10%	-5.24%			
	Financial Year	HGOF - Growth Option - Direct Plan		Domestic price of physical gold											
	13-14	-2.67%		-7.00%											
	14-15	-11.10%		-5.24%											
	Period	Returns (%) ^		Benchmark Returns (%)#											
Last 1 Year (365 days)	-4.10	-0.82													
Since Inception* (1002 days)	-7.32	-5.35													
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Returns greater than one year are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '13 # Domestic price of physical gold. Since inception returns are calculated on Rs. 11.0586 (allotment price)															
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units- an Exit Load of 2% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 6 months from the date of allotment.An Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 6 months but within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of Allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.														
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	<div>0.75% p.a.* *The total recurring expenses of HGOF including the recurring expenses of the underlying scheme (i.e. HGETF) shall not exceed 1.50% p.a. of the daily net assets of the Scheme. No investment management and advisory fee is charged under the Scheme by HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC). In addition to the above recurring expenses, the following expenses may be charged under the Scheme: (i) Expenses in respect of inflows from beyond top 15 cities a maximum charge of 0.30% on the daily net assets of the Scheme computed as per the guidelines issued by SEBI for meeting distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities; (ii) Expenses not exceeding 0.20% p.a. of daily net assets towards the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations; (iii) Brokerage and transaction costs not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions. Apart from the above, the investors will also bear the additional expenses of the underlying scheme as permissible under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.</div> <div>Actual expenses (inclusive of additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) :<ul style="list-style-type: none">HGOF : 0.50% p.a.HGOF - Direct Plan : 0.17% p.a.</div>														
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.														
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.														
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.														
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.														
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.														

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC DYNAMIC PE RATIO FUND OF FUNDS (HDPEFOF)																								
Type of Scheme	An open ended fund of funds scheme																								
Investment Objective	To seek capital appreciation by managing the asset allocation between specified equity and debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund																								
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Type of Instruments	Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																					
		Minimum	Maximum																						
	Units of specified equity schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund ¹	0	100	High																					
	Units of specified debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund ²	0	100	Medium																					
	Money Market Instruments and / or Units of Liquid / Money Market Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund	0	10	Low																					
Underlying schemes																									
¹ Specified Equity Schemes – HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Mid Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Large Cap Fund and HDFC Small and Midcap Fund.																									
² Specified Debt Schemes – HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund – Dynamic Plan, HDFC High Interest Fund – Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund – Short Term Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund – Long Term Plan, HDFC Corporate Debt Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund – Treasury Advantage Plan and HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund.																									
The AMC reserves the right to modify the list of specified equity / debt schemes from time to time and such change shall tantamount to a change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme.																									
As the Scheme invests in the Underlying Schemes, it will have exposure to derivatives, foreign securities, foreign securitized debt, stock lending, etc as per investments / transactions and limits of the Underlying Schemes.																									
Comparison of Existing Schemes	HDPEFOF is an open ended Fund of Funds investing in various specified equity and debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund. HDFC Gold Fund is the only other open ended Fund of Funds Scheme that invests in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund. Hence, HDPEFOF cannot be compared with any of the existing schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund.																								
Investment Strategy	<p>This Scheme is proposed to be dynamically managed through a Fund of Funds (FOF) structure following a Dynamic Price to Earnings (PE) Ratio Model. Accordingly, the Scheme shall allocate its assets between equity schemes and debt schemes based on the 1 year forward PE ratio as per the Bloomberg Consensus estimate (of CNX Nifty) as per the followings bands:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>1 Year Forward PE ratio as per Bloomberg Consensus Estimate</th><th>Equity Schemes (%)</th><th>Debt Schemes (%)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Upto 12</td><td>90-100</td><td>0-10</td></tr><tr><td>Greater than 12 - Upto 16</td><td>70-90</td><td>10-30</td></tr><tr><td>Greater than 16 - Upto 20</td><td>50-70</td><td>30-50</td></tr><tr><td>Greater than 20 - Upto 25</td><td>30-50</td><td>50-70</td></tr><tr><td>Greater than 25 - Upto 30</td><td>10-30</td><td>70-90</td></tr><tr><td>Greater than 30</td><td>0-10</td><td>90-100</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>PE ratios would be reviewed on monthly basis and the portfolio will be rebalanced accordingly.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to change the Agency / publication from Bloomberg Consensus to any other reputable and reliable Agency / publication. Any such change will be communicated to the unit holders by way of a public notice.</p> <p>Further,</p> <p>(a) The Scheme's investment in any Underlying Scheme shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of that Underlying Scheme.</p> <p>(b) Redemptions by the Scheme shall not exceed 5% of the net assets of an Underlying Scheme on a Business Day. The redemptions will be staggered to comply with this limit even in case portfolio rebalancing is triggered due to change in PE Ratios.</p>				1 Year Forward PE ratio as per Bloomberg Consensus Estimate	Equity Schemes (%)	Debt Schemes (%)	Upto 12	90-100	0-10	Greater than 12 - Upto 16	70-90	10-30	Greater than 16 - Upto 20	50-70	30-50	Greater than 20 - Upto 25	30-50	50-70	Greater than 25 - Upto 30	10-30	70-90	Greater than 30	0-10	90-100
1 Year Forward PE ratio as per Bloomberg Consensus Estimate	Equity Schemes (%)	Debt Schemes (%)																							
Upto 12	90-100	0-10																							
Greater than 12 - Upto 16	70-90	10-30																							
Greater than 16 - Upto 20	50-70	30-50																							
Greater than 20 - Upto 25	30-50	50-70																							
Greater than 25 - Upto 30	10-30	70-90																							
Greater than 30	0-10	90-100																							
Risk Mitigation Strategy	The Scheme's portfolio broadly comprises specified Equity Schemes and Debt Schemes of Mutual fund. Thus, the mitigation policies applicable to those Debt/Equity Schemes will be applicable to this scheme.																								
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 33 to 36 for details.																								
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">Regular PlanDirect Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans). Please refer to point no 11 on page 38 for further details on Default Plan.		Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth & Dividend. Dividend Option offers Payout and Reinvestment facilities																						
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 36 for details.																								
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000/- and any amount thereafter	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter	Repurchase Rs.1000/- or a minimum of 100 Units																						
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																								
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index (w.e.f. close of business hours of June 27, 2014).																								
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 37 for details.																								
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Miten Lathia (Equities) and Mr. Anil Bamboli (Debt)																								
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																								
Performance of the Scheme (as at September 30, 2015)	HDPEFOF - Regular Plan - Growth Option			Absolute returns for each financial year for the last 2 years ^																					
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>6.73</td><td>4.38</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1097 days)</td><td>8.19</td><td>11.06</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1332 days)</td><td>8.50</td><td>10.87</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future *Inception Date: February 6, 2012 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.10 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.73	4.38	Last 3 Years (1097 days)	8.19	11.06	Since Inception* (1332 days)	8.50	10.87	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDPEFOF</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13-14</td><td>6.45%</td><td>13.29%</td></tr><tr><td>14-15</td><td>17.94%</td><td>22.66%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>No graph provided for Financial Year 2011-12, as the Scheme was not in existence for the full Financial Year.</p>		Financial Year	HDPEFOF	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	13-14	6.45%	13.29%	14-15	17.94%	22.66%	
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																							
Last 1 Year (365 days)	6.73	4.38																							
Last 3 Years (1097 days)	8.19	11.06																							
Since Inception* (1332 days)	8.50	10.87																							
Financial Year	HDPEFOF	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																							
13-14	6.45%	13.29%																							
14-15	17.94%	22.66%																							
	HDPEFOF - Direct Plan - Growth Option			Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 2 years ^																					
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (365 days)</td><td>7.74</td><td>4.38</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1002 days)</td><td>8.82</td><td>10.71</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future *Inception Date: January 1, 2013 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR) Since inception returns are calculated on Rs.10.8807 (allotment price)</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.74	4.38	Since Inception* (1002 days)	8.82	10.71	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDPEFOF - Direct Plan</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>13 - 14</td><td>6.99%</td><td>13.29%</td></tr><tr><td>14 - 15</td><td>18.88%</td><td>22.66%</td></tr></tbody></table>		Financial Year	HDPEFOF - Direct Plan	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	13 - 14	6.99%	13.29%	14 - 15	18.88%	22.66%				
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																							
Last 1 Year (365 days)	7.74	4.38																							
Since Inception* (1002 days)	8.82	10.71																							
Financial Year	HDPEFOF - Direct Plan	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																							
13 - 14	6.99%	13.29%																							
14 - 15	18.88%	22.66%																							

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC DYNAMIC PE RATIO FUND OF FUNDS (HDPEFOF) (contd.)
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment. • No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 37 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets)	Actual expenses (inclusive of Service tax on Management fees and additional TER) for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2015 (Audited) : Plan A - • HDPEFOF : 1.27% p.a. • HDPEFOF - Direct Plan : 0.51% p.a. The total expenses of the Scheme including weighted average of charges levied by the Underlying Schemes shall not exceed 2.50 per cent of the daily net assets of the Scheme. In addition to the above recurring expenses, the following expenses may be charged under the Scheme: (i) Expenses in respect of inflows from beyond top 15 cities a maximum charge of 0.30% on the daily net assets of the Scheme computed as per the guidelines issued by SEBI for meeting distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities; (ii) Expenses not exceeding 0.20% p.a. of daily net assets towards the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations; (iii) Brokerage and transaction costs not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions. Apart from the above, the investors will also bear the additional expenses of the Underlying Schemes as permissible under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the Regular Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the Regular Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Regular Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 37 for details.
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the "Statement of Additional Information" and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV, Sale and Repurchase price at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 37 for details.
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 37 for details.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in Crore) as on September 30, 2015 (Unaudited)	20.55
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) as on September 30, 2015	1,171

Information common to Schemes (as applicable)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes

A. Existing Equity Schemes

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Growth Fund	HDFC Equity Fund	HDFC Top 200 Fund	HDFC Capital Builder Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.	To achieve capital appreciation.	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in BSE 200 index.	To achieve capital appreciation in the long term.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on the long term; Investments confer proportionate ownership; Maintain a margin of safety; Maintain a balanced outlook on the market; Disciplined approach to selling <p>A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments.</p>	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme invests predominantly in growth companies. Companies selected under this portfolio would as far as practicable consist of medium to large sized companies which :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> are likely to achieve above average growth than the industry; enjoy distinct competitive advantages; and have superior financial strengths. <p>A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>	<p>This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of equity and equity-linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in S&P BSE 200 index. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>	<p>This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of strong companies at prices which are quoting below fair value, in the opinion of the Fund Manager. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's investment universe comprises stocks in the S&P BSE 200 Index or those drawn from the 200 largest capitalised companies on the BSE. Hence, the Scheme's portfolio comprises a large number of large cap stocks. These stocks are characterised by a high level of trading volumes imparting relatively high liquidity to the portfolio. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Equity Fund	Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in-period of 3 years
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation through equity investment in companies whose shares are quoting at prices below their true value.	To generate capital appreciation in the long term through equity investments by investing in a diversified portfolio of Mid Cap & Large Cap 'blue chip' companies	To generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment and by deployment of surplus cash in debt securities and money market instruments.	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments comprising of 'Core' group of companies and 'Satellite' group of companies. 'Core' group will comprise of well established and predominantly large cap companies. The 'Satellite' group will comprise of predominantly small-mid cap companies that offer higher potential returns with higher risk. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.	This Scheme predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments by taking advantage of the opportunities in terms of asset allocation between Mid and Large Caps. The Scheme will invest predominantly in 'premier' or 'blue chip' companies. The Scheme will invest a minimum of 35% of the portfolio each in Large Caps and Mid Caps. The balance will be a 'SWING' portfolio that can invest in either Mid or Large Cap companies based on their relative valuations. This provides an opportunity in terms of asset allocation between Mid Caps and Large Caps. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.	This Scheme aims to generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment. The Scheme may adopt simple derivative strategies, which would be to take offsetting positions on various markets simultaneously. In the absence of adequate arbitrage opportunities, the Scheme may invest in short term debt securities (including securitised debt) or money market instruments.	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments. Investment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises equity holdings across large cap as well as mid cap stocks with each of these segments constituting at least 35% of the portfolio. This balance shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the event of inadequate arbitrage opportunities or inadequate liquidity in those securities, the Scheme provides for allocating upto 100% of assets in debt and money/market securities for generating regular income. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC TaxSaver	HDFC Index Fund	HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in-period of 3 years	Open-ended Index Linked Scheme	Open-ended Equity Scheme
Investment Objective	To achieve long term growth of capital.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan - To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking error. Nifty Plan - To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking error. SENSEX Plus Plan - To invest 80 to 90% of the net assets of the Plan in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. 	To generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments. Investment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the SENSEX and / or in exchange traded derivatives on SENSEX. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. Nifty Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the CNX Nifty and / or in exchange traded derivatives on the CNX Nifty. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. SENSEX Plus Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing 80 to 90% of the net assets in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. 	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme wherein the net assets of the Scheme shall be mainly invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.</p> <p>The Fund Manager shall also invest in other equity and equity related securities to achieve optimal portfolio construction. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in debt and money market securities.</p> <p>While the portfolio focuses primarily on a buy and hold strategy at most times, it will balance the same with a rational approach to selling when the valuations become too demanding even in the face of reasonable growth prospects in the long run.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: The Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. Nifty Plan: The Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. SENSEX Plus Plan: For the portion of the Scheme invested in Sensex stocks, the Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. <p>Investment in stocks not included in the SENSEX is limited to 20% of Net Assets. This would be a diversified portfolio comprising stocks across various companies. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and company / sector-specific risks.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund's portfolio comprises equity holdings mainly mid cap stocks (at least 75% of the portfolio). The portfolio can also comprise of large cap stocks upto 25% of the portfolio. This combination of mid-cap and large-cap stocks shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Infrastructure Fund	HDFC Large Cap Fund	HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme	An open ended equity scheme	An open ended equity scheme
Investment Objective	To seek long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of infrastructure.	To provide long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in large cap companies.	To provide long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The net assets of the Scheme shall be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. The Scheme shall invest in the indicative list of sectors / industries.</p> <p>The Scheme shall invest across the above-mentioned sectors or other areas of infrastructure as identified by the Fund Manager. The Fund Manager may add such other sector/group of industries, which broadly satisfy the category of services, and infrastructure industries.</p> <p>A portion of the net assets may be invested in non infrastructure related companies. The Scheme shall invest across all market capitalization.</p> <p>The balance, if any, will be invested in Debt or Money Market Instruments and Fixed Income Derivative, including Securitised Debt.</p>	<p>The Scheme will invest in Large Cap stocks.</p> <p>Large Cap stocks would be defined as Stocks having a market capitalization equal to or above that of the bottom 25th percentile stock in the CNX Nifty Index.</p> <p>Companies identified for selection in the portfolio will have demonstrated a potential to grow at a reasonable rate for the medium to long term. The aim will be to build a portfolio that adequately reflects a cross section of the growth areas of the economy from time to time. While the portfolio focuses predominantly on a buy and hold strategy, the strategy will also be to balance the same with a rational approach to selling upon anticipated price appreciation being achieved or due to a change in fundamental factors affecting the company or due to availability of alternative investment offering superior returns.</p>	<p>The Fund seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing in Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies.</p> <p>Small-Cap companies would be defined as those companies whose market cap is equal to or lower than that of the stock with the largest market cap in the CNX Smallcap Index.</p> <p>Mid-Cap companies would be defined as companies having a market capitalization equal to or lower than that of the stock with the largest market cap in the CNX Midcap Index.</p> <p>The Fund shall follow predominantly a small cap strategy with a minimum exposure of 50% to Small-Cap stocks.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund is mandated to construct a portfolio comprising largely of stocks of companies engaged in the growth and development of infrastructure or expected to benefit from the same. However, the Fund also provides for investment upto 35% in sectors other than Infrastructure. This will help mitigate the risk associated with investments in the Infrastructure sector. Stocks in the Infrastructure sector and related sectors have a presence across all market cap segments i.e. very large, large, midcap and small cap. The portfolio comprising stocks across market cap segments shall help in managing volatility and ensuring adequate liquidity at all times. The Fund shall use derivatives only for the purpose of hedging / portfolio rebalancing. Derivatives shall not be used to leverage the portfolio or to undertake naked short sell positions. Further, use of derivatives in the Fund would be limited to 20% of Net Assets. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's equity portfolio comprises only of Large Cap stocks. These stocks are characterised by a high level of trading volumes imparting relatively high liquidity to the portfolio. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund's portfolio shall comprise of mainly stocks of Small-Cap and Mid-Cap companies (at least 50% of the portfolio shall be in Small-Cap stocks and upto 25% of the portfolio in Mid-Cap stocks). The portfolio can also comprise of large cap stocks upto 25% of the portfolio. This combination of Small-Cap, Mid-Cap and large cap stocks shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

B. Existing Balanced Schemes (Equity Oriented)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Balanced Fund	HDFC Prudence Fund	HDFC Children's Gift Fund - Investment Plan
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation along with current income from a combined portfolio of equity and equity related and debt and money market instruments.	To provide periodic returns and capital appreciation over a long period of time from a judicious mix of equity and debt instruments with an aim to prevent/minimise any capital erosion.	To generate long term capital appreciation.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related instruments : debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments in the range of 60 : 40 respectively (normal asset allocation). The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio.	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. This Scheme provides a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in equity and equity related instruments between the range of 40:75 and in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments between the range of 25:60. The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio.	Investment Plan: The Plan under the Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Plan will be primarily invested in Equities and Equity related instruments. The net assets of the Plan may also be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments with an objective of generating long term returns and maintaining risk under control.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 72% to 48%. The Scheme's equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity : debt mix from 75 : 25 to 40 : 60. The Scheme's equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 40% to 75% in the Investment Plan. The equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

C. Existing Hybrid Schemes (Debt Oriented)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Children's Gift Fund - Savings Plan	HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Income Scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus.
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation.	The primary objective of Scheme is to generate regular returns through investment primarily in Debt and Money Market Instruments. The secondary objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation by investing a portion of the Scheme's assets in equity and equity related instruments.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	Savings Plan: The Plan under the Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Plan will be primarily invested in debt securities and money market instruments. The AMC will also invest the net assets of the Plan in Equities and Equity related instruments. This Plan seeks to generate steady long term returns with relatively low levels of risk.	The net assets of the Scheme will be invested primarily in debt securities and money market instruments and balance in equity and equity related instruments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equity Investments : The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on the long term; Investments confer proportionate ownership; Maintain a margin of safety; Maintain a balanced outlook on the market; Disciplined approach to selling Debt Investments : The Scheme will retain the flexibility to invest in the entire range of debt instruments and money market instruments. Investment in Debt securities and Money Market Instruments will be as per the limits in the asset allocation table of the Scheme, subject to permissible limits laid under SEBI (MF) Regulations.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 0% to 20% in the Savings Plan. The equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments -- i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The equity portfolio of each of the Plans is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments -- i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

C. Existing Hybrid Schemes (Debt Oriented) (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005
Type of Scheme	Open-ended income scheme	Open-ended income scheme
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly one year maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. <p>Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss.</p> <p>The Scheme intend to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time.</p>	<p>The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly 15 months maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. <p>Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss.</p> <p>The Scheme intend to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 5% to 25%. The equity portfolio of the Scheme is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 5% to 20%. The equity portfolio of the Scheme is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

2) Risk Profile of the Schemes

Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the Scheme Information Document of the respective Scheme carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors include but are not limited to the following:

Risk Factors specific to HDFC Arbitrage Fund

The primary objective of the Fund Manager is to identify investment opportunities and to exploit price discrepancies in various markets. Identification and exploitation of the strategies to be pursued by the Fund Manager involve uncertainty. No assurance can be given that Fund Manager will be able to locate investment opportunities or to correctly exploit price discrepancies in the capital markets. Reduction in mis-pricing opportunities between the cash market and Future and Options market may lead to lower level of activity affecting the returns. As the Scheme proposes to execute arbitrage transactions in various markets simultaneously, this may result in high portfolio turnover and, consequently, high transaction cost.

There may be instances, where the price spread between cash and derivative market is insufficient to meet the cost of carry. In such situations, the fund manager due to lack of opportunities in the derivative market may not be able to outperform liquid / money market funds.

Though the constituent stocks of most indices are typically liquid, liquidity differs across stock. Due to heterogeneity in liquidity in the capital market segment, trades on this segment do not get implemented instantly. This often makes arbitrage expensive, risky and difficult to implement.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund

While mid cap stocks give one an opportunity to go beyond the usual large blue chip stocks and present possible higher capital appreciation, it is important to note that mid cap stocks can be riskier and more volatile on a relative basis. Therefore, the risk levels of investing in mid cap stocks is more than investing in stocks of large well-established companies. It should be noted that over a time, mid cap and large cap stocks have demonstrated different levels of volatility and investment returns. And it is important to note that generally, no one class consistently outperforms the others.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund

- While Small & Mid-cap stocks gives one an opportunity to go beyond the usual large blue chip stocks and present possible higher capital appreciation, it is important to note that Small & Mid-cap stocks can be riskier and more volatile on a relative basis. Therefore, the risk levels of investing in Small & Mid-cap stocks are more than investing in stocks of large well-established companies. It should be noted that over a period of time, Small, Mid and Large cap stocks have demonstrated different levels of volatility and investment returns. And it is important to note that generally, no one class consistently outperforms the others.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Infrastructure Fund

- The investments under the Scheme are predominantly oriented towards equity/equity related instruments of Companies engaged in the area of growth and development of infrastructure and hence will be affected by risks associated with such companies. Further, amongst the infrastructure sector as defined under the investment strategy, the majority of the equity/ equity oriented investments could be under a single sector. Hence if the said sector does not perform positively as expected by the Fund Manager of the Scheme, the Scheme's performance may be adversely affected due to a risk associated with non-diversification and thus could affect the value of investments.
- Given that the Scheme seeks to invest in equity/ equity related instruments of the Companies belonging to the infrastructure sector and that the investment concentration may be high in certain companies belonging to the said sector, the volatility and/or performance of the said sector and/or of the scrips belonging to this sector can have a material adverse bearing on the performance of the Scheme.
- Although the Scheme seeks to make investments in equity and equity related instruments of the Infrastructure sector, this scheme will not be a sector specific scheme for the purpose of monitoring the investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme and hence investments per issuer under the Scheme will not exceed 10% (at the time of investment) of the net assets of the Scheme.
- As the Scheme may hold securities that are not in the CNX 500 Index and may invest in limited number of sectors with higher concentration to certain sectors and industries, it may perform differently from the general stock market. Further Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in the debt segment, as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Index Fund

- Except for the actively managed part of the SENSEX Plus Plan, the Scheme attempts to track the respective indices and it would primarily invest in the securities included in its Underlying indices regardless of their investment merit. The Scheme may be affected by a general decline in the Indian markets.
- The performance of the SENSEX Plus Plan may not be in line with S&P BSE SENSEX as 10-20% of the net assets will be invested in non-index scrips.

- Performance of the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty Index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the respective Plans. In the event the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty, as the case may be, is dissolved or is withdrawn or is not published due to any reason whatsoever, the Trustee reserves the right to modify the respective Plans so as to track a different and suitable index or to suspend tracking the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty till such time it is dissolved / withdrawn or not published and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the respective Plans. In such a case, the investment pattern will be modified suitably to match the composition of the securities that are included in the new index to be tracked and the respective Plans will be subject to tracking errors during the intervening period.

- Tracking errors are inherent in any index fund and such errors may cause the respective Plans to generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty or one or more securities covered by / included in the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty and may arise from a variety of factors including but not limited to:

- Any delay in the purchase or sale of shares due to illiquidity in the market, settlement and realisation of sales proceeds, delay in credit of securities or in receipt and consequent reinvestment of dividends, etc.
- The Indices reflect the prices of securities at a point in time, which is the price at close of business day on BSE / National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). The respective Plans, however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the respective Plans trade may not be identical to the closing price of each scrip on that day on the BSE / NSE. In addition, the respective Plans may opt to trade the same securities on different exchanges due to price or liquidity factors, which may also result in traded prices being at variance, from BSE / NSE closing prices.
- ISL undertakes periodic reviews of the fifty securities that are represented in the CNX Nifty and from time to time may exclude existing securities or include new ones. Similarly, the BSE may exclude existing securities or include new ones in the S&P BSE SENSEX. In such an event, the respective Plans will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio to mirror the changes. However, the reallocation process may not occur instantaneously and permit precise mirroring of the S&P BSE SENSEX / CNX Nifty during this period.
- The potential of trades to fail may result in the respective Plans not having acquired the security at the price necessary to mirror the index.
- Transaction and other expenses, such as but not limited to brokerage, custody, trustee and investment management fees.
- Being an open-ended scheme, the respective Plans may hold appropriate levels of cash or cash equivalents to meet ongoing redemptions.
- The respective Plans may not be able to acquire or sell the desired number of securities due to conditions prevailing in the securities market, such as, but not restricted to: circuit filters in the securities, liquidity and volatility in security prices.

- Due to the reasons mentioned above and other reasons that may arise, it is expected that the Nifty Plan and the SENSEX Plan may have a tracking error in the range of 2-3% per annum from their respective Benchmarks. However, it needs to be clearly understood that the actual tracking error can be higher or lower than the range given.

- In case of investments in derivatives like index futures, the risk reward would be the same as investments in portfolio of shares representing an index. However, there may be a cost attached to buying an index future. Further, there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical shares and there is a risk attached to the liquidity and the depth of the index futures market as it is relatively new market.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver

Units of **HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund** and **HDFC TaxSaver** (including Units allotted under Dividend Reinvestment) cannot be assigned/transferred/pledged/redeemed/switched out until completion of three years from the date of allotment of the respective Units.

Risk factors related to HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund

While Small & Mid-cap stocks gives one an opportunity to go beyond the usual large blue chip stocks and present possible higher capital appreciation, it is important to note that Small & Mid-cap stocks can be riskier and more volatile on a relative basis. Therefore, the risk levels of investing in Small & Mid-cap stocks are more than investing in stocks of large well-established companies. It should be noted that over a period of time, Small, Mid and Large cap stocks have demonstrated different levels of volatility and investment returns. And it is important to note that generally, no one class consistently outperforms the others.

Risk Factors specific to HDFC Gold Fund

- The Scheme shall invest predominantly in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund (HGETF - the underlying scheme). Hence the Scheme's performance shall primarily depend upon the performance of HGETF. Any change in the investment policies or the fundamental attributes of the underlying scheme could affect the performance of the Scheme.
- All risks associated with the underlying scheme, including performance of underlying physical gold, asset class risk, passive investment risk, indirect taxation risk, etc., will therefore be applicable to this Scheme. Investors who intend to invest in the Scheme are required to and

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

deemed to have understood the risk factors of the underlying scheme.

- The Portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be limited to providing the particulars of the underlying scheme where the Scheme has invested and will not include the investments made by the underlying scheme.
- The value (price) of gold may fluctuate for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in the NAV of Units under the Scheme. The factors that may effect the price of gold, among other things, include demand and supply for gold in India and in the global market, Indian and Foreign exchange rates, Interest rates, Inflation trends, market risks including trading risks in gold as commodity, legal restrictions on the movement/trade of gold that may be imposed by RBI, Government of India or countries that supply or purchase gold to/from India, trends and restrictions on import/export of gold in and out of India, etc.
- The Scheme assets are predominantly invested in HGETF and valued at the market price of the said units on the principal exchange. The same may be at a variance to the NAV of the underlying scheme, due to market expectations, demand / supply of the HGETF units, prevailing market conditions, etc. To that extent the performance of Scheme shall be at variance with that of the underlying scheme.
- The changes in asset allocation may result in higher transaction costs.
- The Scheme will subscribe according to the value equivalent to unit creation size as applicable for the underlying scheme. When subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size, the subscriptions may be deployed in Debt, Government Securities and Money market instruments which will have a different return profile compared to gold returns profile.

Alternatively the units of the underlying scheme may be acquired from the stock exchanges where the price quoted may be at variance with the underlying NAV, resulting in a higher acquisition costs.

- **Taxation:** Repurchase of units of the underlying scheme or sale of units of the underlying scheme on the Stock Exchange may attract short or long term capital gain tax depending upon the acquisition cost and holding period of the Units. Moreover, converting units of the underlying scheme to Gold may also attract Wealth tax. Furthermore, Gold is subject to indirect tax not restricted to Sales Tax, Octroi, VAT, Stamp Duty, and Custom Duty. Hence, any change in the rates of taxation / applicable taxes would affect the valuation of the Scheme.
- **Redemption Risk:** The units issued under the Scheme will derive liquidity primarily from the underlying scheme having creation / redemption process in creation unit size of predefined quantity of physical gold (currently 1 kg). At times prevailing market conditions may affect the ability of the underlying scheme to sell gold against the redemption request received.

Furthermore, the endeavor would always be to get cash on redemptions from the underlying scheme. However, in case the underlying scheme is unable to sell for any reason, and delivers physical gold, there could be delay in payment of redemption proceeds pending such realization.

Additionally, the Scheme will derive liquidity from trading units of underlying scheme on the exchange(s) in the secondary market which may be inherently restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. As there is no active secondary market developed or maintained by the underlying scheme, the processing of redemption requests at times may be delayed.

In the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests, or re-structuring of the Scheme's investment portfolio, the processing of redemption requests may be delayed.

Risk factors associated with HGETF

- **Market Risk:** The value of the Units of HGETF relates directly to the value of the gold held by HGETF and fluctuations in the price of gold could adversely affect investment value of the Units of HGETF. The factors that may effect the price of gold, inter alia, include economic and political developments, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in bullion prices, exchange rates, inflation trends, market movements, etc.
- **Currency Risk:** The formula for determining NAV of the Units of HGETF is based on the imported (landed) value of gold. HGETF landed value of gold is computed by multiplying international market price by US dollar value. The value of gold or NAV, therefore will depend upon the conversion value of US dollar into Indian rupee and attracts all the risks attached to such conversion.
- **Counter party Risk:** There is no Exchange for physical gold in India. HGETF may have to buy or sell gold from the open market, which may lead to counter party risks for the scheme for trading and settlement.
- **Asset Class Risk:** The returns from physical Gold in which HGETF invests may underperform returns from the securities or other asset classes.
- **Physical gold:** There is a risk that part or all of HGETF's gold could be lost, damaged or stolen. Access to HGETF's gold could also be restricted by natural events or human actions. Any of these actions may have adverse impact on the operations of HGETF and consequently on investment / redemption in Units of HGETF.
- **Liquidity Risk:** HGETF has to sell gold only to bullion bankers/traders who are authorized to buy gold. Though, there are adequate numbers of players (commercial or bullion bankers) to whom HGETF can sell gold, HGETF may have to resort to distress sale of gold if there is no or low

demand for gold to meet its cash needs of redemption or expenses.

- **Regulatory Risk:** Any changes in trading regulations by the stock exchange(s) or SEBI may affect the ability of Authorised Participant of HGETF to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV. Any changes in the regulations relating to import and export of gold or gold jewellery (including customs duty, sales tax and any such other statutory levies) may affect the ability of HGETF to buy/sell gold against the purchase and redemption requests received.
- **Passive Investments:** HGETF is not actively managed. The performance of HGETF may be affected by a general price decline in the Gold prices. HGETF invests in the physical Gold regardless of their investment merit. The AMC does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.
- **Indirect taxation:** For the valuation of gold by HGETF, indirect taxes like customs duty, VAT, etc. would also be considered. Hence, any change in the rates of indirect taxation would affect the valuation of HGETF.
- **Operational Risks:** Gold Exchange Traded Funds (GETFs) are relatively new products and their value could decrease if unanticipated operational or trading problems arise. HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund, an open ended Exchange Traded Fund, is therefore subject to operational risks.

In addition, investors should be aware that there is no assurance that gold will maintain its long-term value in terms of purchasing power. In the event that the price of gold declines, the value of investment in Units of HGETF is expected to decline proportionately.

- **Redemption Risk:** Though this is an open-ended scheme, HGETF would ordinarily repurchase Units in Creation Unit Size. Thus Unit holding less than Creation Unit Size can only be sold through the secondary market on the Exchange. Further, the price received upon the redemption of Units of HGETF may be less than the value of the gold represented by them. A day on which valuation on London Bullion Market Association (LBMA) is not available shall not be a Business day and hence NAV for the said day shall not be available to the Investors.

Risk associated with Lending of physical Gold

- The physical gold lending activity by HGETF will have the inherent probability of collateral value drastically falling in time of strong downward market trends resulting in inadequate value of collateral. It is also possible that the borrowing party and/or the approved intermediary may suddenly suffer severe business setback and become unable to honor its commitments. This along with a simultaneous fall in value of collateral would render potential loss to HGETF. Also the risk could be in the form of non-availability of ready physical gold for sale, during the period physical gold is lent. Physical Gold would be lent if permitted by the concerned regulatory authorities in India.

Market Trading Risks

- Although units of HGETF are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market will be developed or be maintained.
- Trading in units of HGETF on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of the Exchange Authorities or SEBI, trading in units of HGETF is not advisable. In addition, trading in units of HGETF is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to the Exchange and SEBI 'circuit filter rules. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of units of HGETF will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.
- Any changes in trading regulations by the Stock Exchange(s) or SEBI may affect the ability of market maker to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV.
- The units of HGETF may trade above or below their NAV. The NAV of HGETF will fluctuate with changes in the market value of scheme's holdings. The trading prices of units of HGETF will fluctuate in accordance with changes in their NAV as well as market supply and demand for the units of HGETF.
- The Trustee, in general interest of the Unit holders of HGETF and keeping in view of the unforeseen circumstances/ unusual market conditions, may limit the total number of units, which can be redeemed on any Business Day.
- Governments, central banks and related institutions worldwide, own a significant portion of the aggregate world gold holdings. If one or more of these institutions decides to sell in amounts large enough to cause a decline in world gold prices, the price of units of HGETF will be adversely affected.
- HGETF may provide for the creation and redemption of units in Creation Unit Size directly with the Fund and therefore, it is expected that large discounts or premiums to the NAV of the units of HGETF will not sustain due to arbitrage opportunity available.
- Conversion of underlying physical gold into the units of HGETF may attract capital gain tax depending on acquisition cost and holding period.

Risk factors related to HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds (HDPEFOF)

Risk Factors related to Underlying Schemes

- HDPEFOF will invest primarily in a combination of the specified equity and debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund. Hence, scheme specific risk factors of the Underlying Schemes will be

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

applicable. All risks associated with Underlying Schemes, including performance of their underlying stocks, derivative instruments, stock-lending, investments in foreign securities etc., will therefore be applicable in the case of HDPEFOF. The investors should refer to the Scheme Information Documents and the related addenda for the scheme specific risk factors of the respective Underlying Schemes. Investors who intend to invest in HDPEFOF are required to and deemed to have understood the risk factors of the Underlying Schemes.

- b) Movements in the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Underlying Schemes may impact the performance of HDPEFOF. Any change in the investment policies or fundamental attributes of the Underlying Schemes will affect the performance of HDPEFOF.
- c) In a rising market, where PE ratio rises and stays above historical averages, a portfolio constructed based on PE ratios may not outperform a fully invested equity portfolio.
- d) The investors of HDPEFOF shall bear the recurring expenses of HDPEFOF in addition to the expenses of the Underlying Schemes (subject to regulatory limits). Hence the investor under HDPEFOF may receive lower pre-tax returns than what they may receive if they had invested directly in the Underlying Schemes in the same proportions.
- e) The Portfolio disclosure of HDPEFOF will be limited to providing the particulars of the allocation to the Underlying Schemes where HDPEFOF has invested and will not include the investments made by the Underlying Schemes.
- f) HDPEFOF's investment in any Underlying Scheme shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of that Underlying Scheme.
- g) Redemptions by HDPEFOF shall not exceed 5% of the net assets of an Underlying Scheme on a Business Day. The redemptions will be staggered to comply with this limit even in case portfolio rebalancing is triggered due to change in PE Ratios.
- h) Redemptions by HDPEFOF from the Underlying Schemes would be subject to applicable exit loads, which may impact performance of the Scheme.
- i) The processing of redemption requests within 10 Business Days of the Redemption date will be subject to the ability of the Scheme to liquidate units of the underlying scheme(s) the payment of redemption proceeds under the Scheme will be subject to receipt of redemption proceeds from the underlying scheme(s).
- j) Switch-out from an Underlying Scheme and Switch-in to another Underlying Scheme will be subject to the provisions of applicability of NAV as also the pay-out and pay-in cycles applicable to redemption / purchase under the relevant schemes. In times of extreme volatility, this may have some impact on the NAV of HDPEFOF, particularly at the time of portfolio rebalancing.

Risk factors associated with investing in equities and equity related instruments

- Equity shares and equity related instruments are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis. Investments in equity shares and equity related instruments involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest in the Scheme(s) unless they can afford to take the risks.
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk.
- While securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, the ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

- The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s), to the extent invested in Debt and Money Market instruments, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. The NAV of the Scheme(s) is expected to increase from a fall in interest rates while it would be adversely affected by an increase in the level of interest rates.
- Money market instruments, while fairly liquid, lack a well developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme(s) and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.
- Investments in money market instruments involve credit risk commensurate with short term rating of the issuers.
- Investment in Debt instruments are subject to varying degree of credit risk or default risk (i.e. the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations) or any other issues, which may have their credit ratings downgraded. Changes in financial conditions of an issuer, changes in economic and political conditions in general, or changes in economic and/ or political conditions specific to an issuer, all of which are factors that may have an adverse impact on an issuer's credit quality and security values. This may increase the risk of the portfolio. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage credit risk through in-house credit analysis.
- Government securities where a fixed return is offered run price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money

and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities. The price-risk is not unique to Government Securities. It exists for all fixed income securities. However, Government Securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk generally remains zero. Therefore, their prices are influenced only by movement in interest rates in the financial system.

- The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated / unrated securities offering higher yields as well as zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the absolute level of risk of the portfolio.
- As zero coupon securities do not provide periodic interest payments to the holder of the security, these securities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates and are subject to issuer default risk. Therefore, the interest rate risk of zero coupon securities is higher. The AMC may choose to invest in zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio. Zero coupon or deep discount bonds are debt obligations that do not entitle the holder to any periodic payment of interest prior to maturity or a specified date when the securities begin paying current interest and therefore, are generally issued and traded at a discount to their face values. The discount depends on the time remaining until maturity or the date when securities begin paying current interest. It also varies depending on the prevailing interest rates, liquidity of the security and the perceived credit risk of the Issuer. The market prices of zero coupon securities are generally more volatile than the market prices of securities that pay interest periodically.
- Prepayment Risk:** Certain fixed income securities give an issuer the right to call back its securities before their maturity date, in periods of declining interest rates. The possibility of such prepayment may force the Scheme to reinvest the proceeds of such investments in securities offering lower yields, resulting in lower interest income for the fund.
- Reinvestment Risk:** This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Schemes are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.
- Settlement Risk:** Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances.

Delays or other problems in settlement of transactions could result in temporary periods when the assets of the Scheme are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio, due to the absence of a well developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities, may result at times in potential losses to the Scheme in the event of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme's portfolio.

- The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests, leading to an asset-liability mismatch and therefore, requiring the investment manager to make a distress sale of the securities leading to realignment of the portfolio and consequently resulting in investment in lower yield instruments.

General Risk factors

- Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s). Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances leading to delays in receipt of proceeds from sale of securities. The NAV of the Units of the Scheme(s) can go up or down because of various factors that affect the capital markets in general.
- As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for redemption of Units may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests or restructuring of the Scheme(s). In view of the above, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions (including suspending redemptions) under certain circumstances, as described under "**Right to Limit Redemptions**" in Section '**Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered**' mentioned in SID.
- At times, due to the forces and factors affecting the capital market, the Scheme(s) may not be able to invest in securities falling within its investment objective resulting in holding the monies collected by it in cash or cash equivalent or invest the same in other permissible securities / investments amounting to substantial reduction in the earning capability of the Scheme(s). The Scheme(s) may retain certain investments in cash or cash equivalents for its day-to-day liquidity requirements.
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive returns. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- Investment strategy to be adopted by the Scheme(s) may carry the risk of significant variance between the portfolio allocation of the Scheme(s) and the Benchmark particularly over a short to medium term period.
- Performance of the Scheme may be affected by political, social, and economic developments, which may include changes in government policies, diplomatic conditions, and taxation policies.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

Risk factors associated with investing in Foreign Securities

• Currency Risk:

Moving from Indian Rupee (INR) to any other currency entails currency risk. To the extent that the assets of the Scheme(s) will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee.

• Interest Rate Risk:

The pace and movement of interest rate cycles of various countries, though loosely co-related, can differ significantly. Hence by investing in securities of countries other than India, the Scheme(s) stand exposed to their interest rate cycles.

• Credit Risk:

Investment in Foreign Debt Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer. This is substantially reduced since the SEBI (MF) Regulations stipulate investments only in debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agency.

• Country Risk:

The Country risk arises from the inability of a country, to meet its financial obligations. It is the risk encompassing economic, social and political conditions in a foreign country, which might adversely affect foreign investors' financial interests. In addition, country risks would include events such as introduction of extraordinary exchange controls, economic deterioration, bi-lateral conflict leading to immobilisation of the overseas financial assets and the prevalent tax laws of the respective jurisdiction for execution of trades or otherwise.

- To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Mutual Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI/ RBI from time to time.

Risk factors associated with investing in Derivatives

- The AMC, on behalf of the Scheme(s) may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Other risks include, the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.
- **Credit Risk:** The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a derivative transaction.
- **Illiquidity risk:** This is the risk that a derivative cannot be sold or purchased quickly enough at a fair price, due to lack of liquidity in the market

Risk factors associated with investing in Securitised Debt

The Risks involved in Securitised Papers described below are the principal ones and does not represent that the statement of risks set out hereunder is exhaustive.

• Limited Liquidity & Price Risk

There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for the Certificates. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them.

• Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk

The Credit Enhancement stipulated represents a limited loss cover to the Investors. These Certificates represent an undivided beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and do not represent an obligation of either the Issuer or the Seller or the originator, or the parent or any affiliate of the Seller, Issuer and Originator. No financial recourse is available to the Certificate Holders against the Investors' Representative. Delinquencies and credit losses may cause depletion of the amount available under the Credit Enhancement and thereby the Investor Payouts to the Certificate Holders may get affected if the amount available in the Credit Enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. On persistent default of a Obligor to repay his obligation, the Servicer may repossess and sell the Asset. However many factors may affect, delay or prevent the repossession of such Asset or the length of time required to realise the sale

proceeds on such sales. In addition, the price at which such Asset may be sold may be lower than the amount due from that Obligor.

• Risks due to possible prepayments and Charge Offs

In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield. Also, any Charge Offs would result in the reduction in the tenor of the Pass Through Certificates (PTCs).

• Bankruptcy of the Swap Bank

If the Swap Bank, becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the Interest Rate Swap Agreement.

• Risk of Co-mingling

With respect to the Certificates, the Servicer will deposit all payments received from the Obligor into the Collection Account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a Servicer and depositing the same into the Collection account especially considering that some of the collections may be in the form of cash. In this interim period, collections from the Loan Agreements may not be segregated from other funds of originator. If originator in its capacity as Servicer fails to remit such funds due to Investors, the Investors may be exposed to a potential loss.

Risk factors associated with Securities Lending

As with other modes of extensions of credit, there are risks inherent to securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of the agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure can result in the possible loss of rights to the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary.

Risks associated with processing of transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism

The trading mechanism introduced by the stock exchange(s) is configured to accept and process transactions for mutual fund units in both Physical and Demat Form. The allotment and/or redemption of Units through NSE and/or BSE or any other recognised stock exchange(s), on any Business Day will depend upon the modalities of processing viz. collection of application form, order processing/settlement, etc. upon which the Fund has no control. Moreover, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by respective recognized stock exchange(s).

3) Applicable Net Asset Value (NAV)

A] Purchase (including switch-in) applications for amount less than Rs. 2 lakh

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable
- However, in respect of valid applications, with outstation cheques / demand drafts not payable at par at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance where the application is received, closing NAV of the day on which the cheque / demand draft is credited shall be applicable.

B] Applications for amount equal to or greater than Rs. 2 lakh

i) For Purchases:

- In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakh upto 3.00 p.m. at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance and where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakh after 3.00 p.m. at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance and where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day - the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
- Irrespective of the time of receipt of applications for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakh at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

ii) For Switch-ins:

For determining the applicable NAV, the following shall be ensured:

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time.

Where application is received after the cut-off time on a day but the funds are cleared on the same day, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

For investments of an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakh through systematic investment routes such as Systematic Investment Plans (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plans (STP), Flex-STP, Swing STP, FLEXINDEX Plan, the units will be allotted as per the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization by the Target Scheme.

All multiple applications for investment at the Unit holders' PAN and holding pattern level in a Scheme (irrespective of amount or the plan/option/sub-option) received on the same Business Day, will be aggregated to ascertain whether the total amount equals to Rs. 2 lakh or more and to determine the applicable Net Asset Value. Transactions in the name of minor received through guardian will not be aggregated with the transaction in the name of same guardian. The AMC may have additional criteria for aggregation of multiple transactions. The criteria for aggregation of multiple transactions shall be as decided by the AMC at its sole discretion from time to time.

C] For Redemption (including switch-out) applications:

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

Transactions through online facilities / electronic modes:

The time of transaction done through various online facilities / electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request for purchase / sale / switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA.

In case of transactions through online facilities / electronic modes, there may be a time lag of upto 5-7 banking days between the amount of subscription being debited to investor's bank account and the subsequent credit into the respective Scheme's bank account. This lag may impact the applicability of NAV for transactions where NAV is to be applied based on actual realization of funds by the Scheme. Under no circumstances will HDFC Asset Management Company Limited or its bankers or its service providers be liable for any lag / delay in realization of funds and consequent pricing of units.

The AMC has the right to amend cut off timings subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Scheme(s).

4) Dividend Policy (All schemes except HDFC Index Fund and HDFC Gold Fund)

It is proposed to declare dividends subject to availability of distributable surplus, as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

Dividends, if declared, will be paid (subject of deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders / Beneficial Owners whose names appear in the Register of Unit holders maintained by the Mutual Fund/ statement of beneficial ownership maintained by the Depositories, as applicable, under the Dividend option as on the Record Date. The Dividend Warrants shall be despatched within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure of dispatch of dividend within the stipulated 30 day period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders. The AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and the frequency thereof will inter alia, depend on the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The decision of the Trustee in this regard shall be final.

There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividends will be paid regularly. On payment of dividends, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of dividend and dividend tax (if applicable) paid.

5) Load Structure

- No exit load shall be levied for switching between Options under the same Plan within a Scheme.
- Switch of investments to Direct Plan within the same Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load, **unless** the investment was made **directly** i.e. without any distributor code. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investments from the Direct Plan will not be subject to any exit load.
- No exit load shall be levied for switch-out from Direct Plan to the non-Direct Plan within the same Scheme. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment from the non-Direct Plan shall be subject to exit load based on the **original date of investment** in the Direct Plan.

- Switch of investments between Plans under a Scheme having separate portfolios, will be subject to applicable exit load.

- No exit load will be levied on Bonus Units and Units allotted on Dividend Re-investment.

- No exit load will be levied on Units allotted in the Target Scheme under the Dividend Transfer Plan.

Note: Switches/Redemptions are subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, under the Scheme(s).

6) Recurring Expenses (For all Schemes except HDFC Gold Fund and HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds)

In addition to the recurring expenses specified for the Scheme(s), the following expenses may also be charged under the Scheme(s)-

- Expenses in respect of inflows from beyond top 15 cities - a maximum charge of 0.30% on the daily net assets computed as per the guidelines issued by SEBI for meeting distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities;
- Expenses not exceeding 0.20% p.a. of daily net assets towards Investment Management and Advisory Fees and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations respectively;
- Brokerage and transaction costs not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05% of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions; and
- Service Tax on Investment Management and Advisory Fees.

7) Waiver of Load for Direct Application

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged for all mutual fund schemes. Therefore, the procedure for waiver of load for direct applications is no longer applicable.

8) For Investor Grievances, Please contact

Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the AMC for any queries / clarifications at telephone number 1800 3010 6767/ 1800 419 7676 (toll free), Fax number. (022) 22821144, e-mail: cliser@hdfcfund.com. Investors can also post their grievances/feedback/suggestions on our website www.hdfcfund.com under the section 'Feedback or Queries'. The Head Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISCs to ensure timely redressal and prompt investor services. Mr. John Mathews, Head - Client Services can be contacted at HDFC House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020 at telephone number (Direct) (022) 66316301 or telephone number (Board) (022) 66316333. His email contact is: jmathews@hdfcfund.com

Registrar and Transfer Agent : Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd.,

Unit: HDFC Mutual Fund
5th Floor, Rayala Tower, 158, Anna
Salai, Chennai - 600 002.
Telephone No: 044-30212816
Fax No: 044-42032955
Email: enq_h@camsonline.com

9) Unit holder's Information

Account Statement:

- An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days of the closure of the NFO Period to the Unit holder's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS), generated based on PAN, containing details relating to all the transactions carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Unit holder in whose folio transactions have taken place during that month, on or before 10th of the succeeding month by mail/email. In case of non-availability of PAN, AMC will send monthly account statement for any financial transactions undertaken during the month on or before 10th day of the succeeding month by mail/ email. In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC/Fund will provide an account statement (reflecting transactions of the Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request by mail/email.
- The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ ISC/ R&T. The Mutual Fund/ AMC shall dispatch an account statement within 5 Business Days from the date of the receipt of request from the Unit holder.
- Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical form.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

- Investors who have a demat account and opt to hold units in non-demat form, a single **Securities Consolidated Account Statement ('SCAS')** generated based on PAN for each calendar month, shall be sent by mail/ email in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month on or before 10th of the succeeding month. The SCAS will be sent by e-mail to the investor(s) whose e-mail address is registered with the Depositories. In case an investor does not wish to receive SCAS through e-mail, an option shall be given by the Depository to receive SCAS in physical. Where PAN is not available, the account statement shall be sent to the Unit holder by the AMC.
- In case there is no transaction in the folio, a half yearly SCAS detailing holding across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across demat accounts shall be sent by Depositories to investors at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month. The half yearly SCAS will be sent by mail/e-mail as per the mode of receipt opted by the investors to receive monthly SCAS.
- Investors who are not eligible for receiving SCAS shall continue to receive a monthly account statement from the AMC.
- The holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DPs) periodically.

For more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Periodic Disclosure

Monthly Portfolio Disclosures: Portfolio of the Scheme(s) as on the last day of the month shall be disclosed on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month on the website of the Mutual Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com in the prescribed format.

Monthly Average Asset under Management (Monthly AAUM) Disclosure: The Mutual Fund shall disclose the Monthly AAUM under different categories of Schemes as specified by SEBI in the prescribed format on a monthly basis on its website viz. www.hdfcfund.com and forward to AMFI within 7 working days from the end of the month.

Half Yearly Portfolio Disclosure: Full portfolio in the prescribed format shall be disclosed either by publishing it in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated or by sending it to the Unit Holders within one month from the end of each half-year, that is as on March 31 and September 30. It is also displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund.com and Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Half Yearly Results: Half yearly Unaudited Financial Results shall be hosted in the prescribed format on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund.com within one month from the close of each half year i.e. on March 31 and on September 30 and an advertisement in this regard shall be published in at least one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated. A link for the half yearly Unaudited Financial Results shall also be provided on website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Annual Report: The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be sent:

- by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available with the Fund,
- in physical form to the Unit holders whose email address is not registered with the Fund and/or those Unit holders who have opted / requested for the same.

The scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be sent by mail/e-mail not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year).

The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC.

A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund and shall also be displayed on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI).

10) Prudential limits on portfolio concentration in debt-oriented schemes

In accordance with Circular no.CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 and Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012 issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), The Scheme(s) shall not invest more than 30% of its net assets in debt securities issued by issuers belonging to one sector. AMC shall utilize the "Sector" classification prescribed by AMFI for this purpose. However, this limit will not apply to investments in Government Securities, Treasury Bills, CBLOs, Certificates of Deposit issued by Banks and AAA rated debt instruments of Public Financial Institutions (PFIs), PSU Banks and Short Term Deposits of Scheduled Commercial Banks pending deployment of funds of a Scheme.

However, the scheme(s) may have an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the sectoral limit of 30%) not exceeding 10% of its net assets by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) registered with National Housing Bank. Such additional exposure shall be to securities issued by HFCs which are rated AA and above. The total investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of the scheme(s).

11) Default Plan

Investors should indicate the Plan (viz Direct Plan/ Regular plan) for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice of Plan, the application will be processed for the Plan as under:

Scenario	ARN Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes are mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

Application Form (Except for HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund and HDFC Children's Gift Fund)

Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum, the instructions and Product Labeling on cover page before completing this Form.
The Application Form should be completed in English and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN column.) (Refer Instruction 1)

**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
(TIME STAMP)**

ARN	ARN Name	Sub Agent's ARN	Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/ Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)
ARN-48012					E053085

EUIIN Declaration (only where EUIIN box is left blank) (Refer Instruction 1)

I/We hereby confirm that the EUIIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this transaction is executed without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor/sub broker or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor/sub broker.

Sign Here First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian	Sign Here Second Applicant	Sign Here Third Applicant
----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------

TRANSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLICATIONS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ONLY (Refer Instruction 2)

In case the purchase/ subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted in to receive Transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the purchase/ subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

1. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (IF YOU HAVE EXISTING FOLIO, PLEASE FILL IN SECTIONS viz. 1, 4, 6, 10 AND 13 ONLY. Refer instruction 3).

Folio No.

The details in our records under the folio number mentioned alongside will apply for this application.

2. MODE OF HOLDING [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Single ☐ Joint ☐ Anyone or Survivor

3. UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (Refer instruction 4)

DATE OF BIRTH@

DD MM YYYY

Proof of date of birth@ ☐ Please (✓) Attached

NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#/ PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

NAME OF GUARDIAN (in case of First / Sole Applicant is a Minor) / NAME OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION (in case of non-individual Investors)

Mr. Ms.

Nationality

Designation

Contact No.

PAN#/ PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] (Mandatory) ☐ Proof Attached

Relationship with Minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Father ☐ Mother ☐ Court appointed Legal Guardian

Proof of relationship with minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Attached @ Mandatory

MAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 4a)

CITY

STATE

PIN CODE

CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT

Country Code

STD Code

Telephone : Off.

Res.

Fax

eAlerts Mobile

eDocs Email ^

☐ I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCFMF Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online as per the terms & conditions displayed on website:www.hdfcfund.com (Email id mandatory).

^ On providing email-id investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof/ account statements/ statutory and other documents by email. (Refer Instruction 10 & 12)

4. FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT OTHER DETAILS (Mandatory) (Refer instruction 4)

4a. Status of First/ Sole Applicant [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Individual ☐ Non - Individual [Please attach FATCA, CRS & Ultimate Beneficial Ownership (UBO) Self Certification Form] (Refer Instruction 4 & 19) (Mandatory)

☐ Resident Individual ☐ NRI-Repatriation ☐ NRI-Non Repatriation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust ☐ HUF ☐ AOP ☐ PIO ☐ Company ☐ FIs ☐ Minor through guardian ☐ BOI ☐ OCI ☐ Body Corporate ☐ LLP ☐ Society / Club ☐ Foreign National Resident in India ☐ QFI ☐ FPI ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Non Profit Organisation ☐ Others (please specify)

4b. Occupation Details [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Service ☐ Private Sector ☐ Public Sector ☐ Government Service ☐ Student ☐ Professional ☐ Housewife ☐ Business ☐ Retired ☐ Agriculture ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Others (please specify)

4c. Gross Annual Income (Rs.) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Below 1 Lac ☐ 1 - 5 Lacs ☐ 5 - 10 Lacs ☐ 10 - 25 Lacs ☐ >25 Lacs - 1 Crore ☐ >1 Crore OR

c. Net-worth (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) Rs. _____ as on DD MM YYYY (Not older than 1 year)

4d. Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Status (Also applicable for authorised signatories/ Promoters/ Karta/ Trustee/ Whole time Directors) ☐ I am PEP ☐ I am Related to PEP ☐ Not Applicable

4e. Non-Individual Investors involved/ providing any of the mentioned services ☐ Foreign Exchange / Money Changer Services ☐ Gaming / Gambling / Lottery / Casino Services ☐ Money Lending / Pawning ☐ None of the above

5. JOINT APPLICANT DETAILS, If any (Refer instruction 4) (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders)

1. NAME OF SECOND APPLICANT

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#/ PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

a. Occupation Details [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Service ☐ Private Sector ☐ Public Sector ☐ Government Service ☐ Student ☐ Professional ☐ Housewife ☐ Business ☐ Retired ☐ Agriculture ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Others (please specify)

b. Gross Annual Income (Rs.) ☐ Below 1 Lac ☐ 1 - 5 Lacs ☐ 5 - 10 Lacs ☐ 10 - 25 Lacs ☐ >25 Lacs - 1 Crore ☐ >1 Crore OR Net worth Rs. _____

c. Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Status (Also applicable for authorised signatories/ Promoters/ Karta/ Trustee/ Whole time Directors) ☐ I am PEP ☐ I am Related to PEP ☐ Not Applicable

Please attach Proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Investor) [For any queries please contact our nearest Investor Service Centre or call us at our Customer Service Number 1800 3010 6767 / 1800 419 7676 (Toll Free)]

HDFC MUTUAL FUND

Date :

Head Office : HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg,
165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.

ISC Stamp & Signature

Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s. _____
an application for Purchase of Units of the Scheme(s) alongwith Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument as detailed overleaf.

... continued overleaf

5. JOINT APPLICANT DETAILS, If any (contd...) (Refer instruction 4) (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders)

2. NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#/ PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] [Proof Attached (Mandatory)]

a. Occupation Details [Please tick (✓)]

☐ Service

☐ Private Sector

☐ Public Sector

☐ Government Service

☐ Student

☐ Professional

☐ Housewife

☐ Business

☐ Retired

☐ Agriculture

☐ Proprietorship

☐ Others

(please specify)

b. Gross Annual Income (Rs.)

☐ Below 1 Lac

☐ 1 - 5 Lacs

☐ 5 - 10 Lacs

☐ 10 - 25 Lacs

☐ >25 Lacs - 1 Crore

☐ >1 Crore

OR Net worth Rs.

c. Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Status

(Also applicable for authorised signatories/ Promoters/ Karta/ Trustee/ Whole time Directors)

☐ I am PEP

☐ I am Related to PEP

☐ Not Applicable

6. FATCA & CRS INFORMATION (for Individual including Sole Proprietor) (Self Certification) (Refer instruction 4)

The below information is required for all applicant(s)/ guardian

Address Type:

☐ Residential or Business

☐ Residential

☐ Business

☐ Registered Office (for address mentioned in form/existing address appearing in Folio)

Is the applicant(s)/ guardian's Country of Birth / Citizenship / Nationality / Tax Residency other than India?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If Yes, please provide the following information [mandatory]

Please indicate all countries in which you are resident for tax purposes and the associated Tax Reference Numbers below.

Category	First Applicant (including Minor)	Second Applicant/ Guardian	Third Applicant
Place/ City of Birth			
Country of Birth			
Country of Tax Residency#			
Tax Payer Ref. ID No ^			
Identification Type [TIN or other, please specify]			
Country of Tax Residency 2			
Tax Payer Ref. ID No. 2			
Identification Type [TIN or other, please specify]			
Country of Tax Residency 3			
Tax Payer Ref. ID No. 3			
Identification Type [TIN or other, please specify]			

#To also include USA, where the individual is a citizen/ green card holder of USA. ^ In case Tax Identification Number is not available, kindly provide its functional equivalent.

7. POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS

Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s.

PAN#/ PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] (Mandatory) [Proof Attached]

Please attach Proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

8. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (For redemption/ dividend if any) (refer instruction 5) (Mandatory to attach proof, in case the pay-out bank account is different from the bank account mentioned under Section 10 below.)

For unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here.

Bank Name

Branch Name

Account Number

MICR Code

Account Type (Please ✓)

☐ Savings

☐ Current

☐ NRO

☐ NRE

☐ FCNR

☐ Others (please specify)

IFSC Code***

(The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number)

*** Refer Instruction 5C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank)

9. MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA NEFT / ECS / DIRECT CREDIT (refer instruction 11)

Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 8) via Direct credit/ NEFT/ECS facility

☐ I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account

10. INVESTMENTS & PAYMENT DETAILS [Please (✓)] (refer instruction 6 & 7 for Scheme details and instruction 8 & 9 for Payment Details) The name of the first/ sole applicant must be pre-printed on the cheque.

☐ Regular Plan (Purchase/ Subscription routed through Distributor)

Mention valid ARN in Key Partner/ Agent Information

For Default Plan (viz. Direct / Regular Plan) refer instruction 7.

Scheme/Plan/Sub Option

Payment Type [Please (✓)]

☐ Non-Third Party Payment

☐ Third Party Payment (Please attach 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form')

Cheque/ DD/ Payment Instrument/ UTR No.

Cheque/ DD/ Payment Instrument/ UTR Date

Amount of Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument / RTGS/ NEFT in figures (Rs.)

DD Charges, if any

Net Cheque/ DD Amount

Drawn on Bank / Branch

Pay-In Bank Account No. (For Cheque Only)

Particulars			
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option / Payout Option	Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument / UTR No. / Date	Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)	Amount in figures (Rs.)

Please Note: All Purchases are subject to realisation of cheques / demand drafts / Payment Instrument.

11. UNIT HOLDING OPTION

☐ DEMAT MODE*

☐ PHYSICAL MODE (Default)

(refer instruction 13)

*Demat Account details are mandatory if the investor wishes to hold the units in Demat Mode

NSDL	DP Name	DP ID	I	N	Beneficiary Account No.
CDSL	DP Name	Beneficiary Account No.			

*Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated in the application form.

12. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single) (For Units in Non-Demat Form)

[Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We do not wish to Nominate

First / Sole Applicant

Second Applicant

Third Applicant

OR

☐ I/We wish to nominate as under:

Name and Address of Nominee(s)	Relationship with Applicant	Date of Birth	Name and Address of Guardian	Signature of Nominee (Optional)/ Guardian of Nominee (Mandatory)	Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%)
			(to be furnished in case the Nominee is a minor)		
Nominee 1					
Nominee 2					
Nominee 3					

13. DECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S (refer instruction 14)

I/We am/are not prohibited from accessing capital markets under any order/ruling/judgment etc., of any regulation, including SEBI. I/We confirm that my application is in compliance with applicable Indian and foreign laws. I/ We hereby confirm and declare as under:-

(1) I / We have read, understood and hereby agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the scheme related documents and apply for allotment of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ("Fund") indicated above.

(2) I/We am/are eligible Investor(s) as per the scheme related documents and am/are authorised to make this investment as per the Constitutive documents/ authorization(s). The amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and is not for the purpose of contravention and/or evasion of any act, rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued by any regulatory authority in India.

(3) The information given in / with this application form is true and correct and further agree to furnish such other further/additional information as may be required by the HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC)/ Fund and undertake to inform the AMC / Fund/Registrars and Transfer Agent (RTA) in writing about any change in the information furnished from time to time.

(4) That in the event, the above information and/or any part of it is/are found to be false/ untrue/ misleading, I/We will be liable for the consequences arising therefrom.

(5) I/We hereby authorize you to disclose, share, remit in any form/manner/mode the above information and/or any part of it including the changes/updates that may be provided by me/us to the Mutual Fund, its Sponsor/s, Trustees, Asset Management Company, its employees, agents and third party service providers, SEBI registered intermediaries for single updation/ submission, any Indian or foreign statutory, regulatory, judicial, quasi- judicial authorities/agencies including but not limited to Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND) etc without any intimation/advice to me/us.

(6) I/We will indemnify the Fund, AMC, Trustee, RTA and other intermediaries in case of any dispute regarding the eligibility, validity and authorization of my/our transactions.

(7) The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.

(8) I/WE HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE NOT BEEN OFFERED/ COMMUNICATED ANY INDICATIVE PORTFOLIO AND/ OR ANY INDICATIVE YIELD BY THE FUND/AMC/ITS DISTRIBUTOR FOR THIS INVESTMENT.

For Foreign Nationals Resident in India only:

I/We will redeem my/our entire investment/s before I/We change my/our Indian residency status. I/We shall be fully liable for all consequences (including taxation) arising out of the failure to redeem on account of change in residential status.

For NRIs/ PIO/OCIs only:

I/We confirm that my application is in compliance with applicable Indian and foreign laws.

Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, (✓) ☐ Repatriation basis ☐ Non-repatriation basis

SIGNATURE(S)

SIGN HERE

(Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque / Demand Draft / Payment Instrument.)

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian

Second Applicant

Third Applicant

CHECKLIST

- Please ensure that your Application Form is complete in all respect and signed by all applicants:

• Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full. • Status of First/Sole Applicant is correctly indicated. • Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly.

• Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned irrespective of the amount of purchase and proof attached (if not already validated) OR PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) in case of PAN exempt investment.

• Please attach proof of KYC Compliance status if not already validated. • Appropriate Plan / Option is selected.

• If units are applied by more than one applicant, Mode of Operation of account is indicated.
- Your investment Cheque/ DD is drawn in favour of **'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'** dated, signed and crossed 'A/c Payee only'. Application Number / Folio No. is mentioned on the reverse of the Cheque/DD.
- Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case).

	Documents	Companies / Trusts / Societies/ Partnership Firms / LLP / FIs*	FPI	NRI/ OCI/ PIO	Minor	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1.	Board/ Committee Resolution/ Authority Letter	✓				
2.	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s) @	✓	✓			✓
3.	Notarised Power of Attorney					✓
4.	Account Debit Certificate in case payment is made by DD from NRE / FCNR A/c. where applicable			✓		
5.	PAN Proof	✓	✓	✓	✓#	✓
6.	KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Print out of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. website (www.cvindia.com)	✓	✓	✓	✓#	✓
7.	Proof of Date of Birth				✓	
8.	Proof of Relationship with Guardian				✓	
9.	PIO / OCI Card (as applicable)			✓		
10.	Certificate of registration granted by Designated Depository Participant on behalf of SEBI		✓			
11.	Ultimate Beneficial Owner	✓	✓			✓
12.	FATCA & CRS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

@ Should be original or true copy certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public, as applicable.

* For FIs, copy of SEBI registration certificate should be provided. # If PAN/PEKRN/KYC proof of Minor is not available, PAN/PEKRN/KYC proof of Guardian should be provided.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. General Instructions

Please read the Key Information Memorandum/ Scheme Information Document(s) of the Scheme and Statement of Additional Information and addenda issued from time to time (Scheme Documents) carefully before investing in the Scheme. Investors are requested to read and acquaint themselves about the prevailing Load structure on the date of submitting the Application Form.

Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the Scheme Documents. Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund (the Fund).

New investors wishing to make SIP investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques or for Auto Debit/ ECS/ Standing Instruction as applicable).

The Application Form should be completed in **ENGLISH** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Do not overwrite. For any correction / changes if made in the Application Form, the Applicant(s) shall enter the correct details pursuant to cancellation of incorrect details and authenticate the corrected details by counter-signing against the changes.

The Application Form number / Folio number should be written by the Investors on the reverse of the cheques and bank drafts accompanying the Application Form. Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) / HDFC Trustee Company Limited (Trustee) have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.

Copies of the supporting documents submitted should be accompanied by originals for verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, Mutual Fund/ AMC reserves the right to seek attested copies of the supporting documents.

Investments through distributors

As per directions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Investors can route their application forms directly and /or through the distributors/employees of the distributor who hold a valid certification from the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) and ARN provided by Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). Further, no agents / distributors are entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless the intermediary is registered with AMFI.

Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)

Every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the EUIIN obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. Investors are requested to verify the AMFI registration details from their Distributor. However, in case of any exceptional cases, where there is no interaction by the employee/ sales person/relationship manager of the distributor/sub broker with respect to the transaction and EUIIN box is left blank, you are required to provide the duly signed declaration to the effect as given in the form.

New cadre distributors

Postal agents, retired government and semi-government officials (class III and above or equivalent), retired teachers and retired bank officers (all such retired persons with at least 10 years of service) and other similar persons (such as Bank correspondents) as may be notified by AMFI/ the AMC from time to time as new cadre distributors are permitted to sell eligible schemes of the Fund (details of eligible scheme is available on www.hdfcfund.com). They also hold an EUIIN which must be quoted in the application form. In case your application for subscription through such distributor is not for an eligible scheme, it is liable to be rejected.

These requirements do not apply to Overseas Distributors.

Overseas Distributors

For, overseas Distributors, the ARN Code provided by AMFI is required to be incorporated in the space provided. Overseas Distributors are required to comply with the laws, rules and regulations of jurisdictions where they carry out their operations in the capacity of distributors.

2. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time the AMC/ the Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted-in to receive the Transaction Charges). The Distributor may opt to receive transaction charges based on the type of product.

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

TRANSACTION CHARGES IN CASE OF INVESTMENTS THROUGH SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers / Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. The AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN)/PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level. If the PAN/PEKRN details are available, then the First / Sole

Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100 will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150 for first time investors or Rs. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

3. Existing Unit holder information

Investors/Unit holders already having a folio with the Fund should fill in **section 1, section 4, section 6, section 10 and section 13 only**. The personal and the Bank Account details as they feature in the existing folio would apply to this investment and would prevail over any conflicting information, if any, furnished in this form. In case the name of the Unit holder as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing folio, the application form may be rejected, at the discretion of the AMC/ Fund.

4. Unit holder Information

- Name, address and contact details like telephone, mobile and email address must be written in full. On successful validation of the investor's PAN for KYC, the address provided in the KYC form will override the address mentioned in this form.

Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a body corporate or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust or limited liability partnership (LLP) or partnership must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney/ board resolution or a certified true copy/duly notarized copy of the same. Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form.

All communication and payments shall be made by the Fund in the name of and favouring the first/ sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding, mode of holding will be deemed as 'Joint' and processed accordingly.

In case an investor opts to hold the Units in demat form, the applicant(s) details mentioned in **Section 3**, should be the same as appearing in demat account held with a Depository Participant.

- In accordance with SEBI Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/13/2013 dated December 26, 2013, the additional details viz. Occupation details, Gross Annual Income/networth and Politically Exposed Person (PEP)* status mentioned under section 4 & 5 which was forming part of uniform KYC form will now be captured in the application form of the Fund. Also, the detail of nature of services viz. Foreign Exchange/Gaming/Money Lending, etc., (applicable for first/sole applicant) is required to be provided as part of Client Due Diligence (CDD) Process of the Fund.

The said details are mandatory for both Individual and Non Individual applicants.

*PEP are defined as individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior Government/judicial/ military officers, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.

c. Accruals of Minors

The minor shall only be the sole Unit holder in a folio. Joint holding is not allowed. Details of the natural parent viz., father or mother or court appointed legal Guardian must be mentioned for investments made on behalf of a minor.

Date of birth of the minor along with photocopy of supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc., Passport, or any other suitable proof evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be provided while opening the folio. In case of a natural parent, documents evidencing the relationship of the natural parent with the minor, if the same is not available as part of the documents mentioned above should be submitted. In case of court appointed legal guardian, supporting documentary evidence should be provided.

Further, in case of SIP/STP/SWAP registration requests received on/after April 1, 2011, the Mutual Fund/ the AMC will register SIP/STP/SWAP in the folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

The folio(s) held on behalf of a minor Unit holder shall be frozen for operation by the natural parent/legal guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions henceforth shall be permitted till requisite documents evidencing change of status from 'minor' Unit holder are received.

- Details under FATCA & CRS:** The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income tax Rules, 1962, which require Indian financial institutions to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our unit holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities / appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the folio(s) or any proceeds in relation thereto. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days. Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with us or our group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Further if you are a Citizen or resident or green card holder or tax resident other than India, please include all such countries in the tax resident country information field along with your Tax Identification Number or any other relevant reference ID/ Number. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form.

e. Who cannot invest?

The following persons/entities cannot invest in the Scheme:

- United States Person (US Person) as defined under the extant laws of the United States of America;
- Residents of Canada;
- NRIs residing in any Financial Action Task Force (FATF) declared non-compliant country or territory.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

5. Bank Details

A. Bank Account Details (For redemption/ dividend if any):

An investor at the time of purchase of units must provide the details of the pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption / dividend proceeds are to be paid) in **Section 8** in the Application Form. The same is mandated to be provided under SEBI Regulations.

In case pay-out bank account is **different** from pay-in bank account mentioned under **Section 10** in the Application Form, the investor subscribing under a new folio is required to submit **any one** of following as a documentary proof alongwith the application form validating that **pay-out bank account** pertain to the sole / first Applicant.

- (i) Cancelled **original** cheque leaf of the pay-out bank account (where the account number and first applicant name is printed on the face of the cheque). Applicants should without fail cancel the cheque and write 'Cancelled' on the face of it to prevent any possible misuse;
- (ii) Self attested copy of the bank pass book or a statement of bank account with current entries not older than 3 months having the name and address of the first applicant and account number;
- (iii) A letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the applicant maintains an account with the bank, the bank account information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).

Note: The above documents shall be submitted in Original. If copies are furnished, the same must be submitted at the Official Point of Acceptance (OPAs) of the Fund where they will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the Fund. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the applicant after due verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be attested by the

bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

Further, in exceptional cases where Third Party Payments [as stated under Section 9 (2a) below] are accepted, the investor is required to submit any one of the documentary proofs as stated in (i), (ii) and (iii) above for the pay-out bank account. Investors are requested to note that applications for new folio creation submitted (wherein pay-out bank details is different from pay-in bank details) without any of the above mentioned documents relating to pay-out bank account details will be treated as invalid and liable to be rejected.

B. Multiple Bank Account Registration:

An investor may register multiple bank accounts (currently upto 5 for Individuals and 10 for Non – Individuals) for receiving redemption/ dividend proceeds etc. by providing necessary documents and filing up of Multiple Bank Accounts Registration form.

C. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC)

IFSC is a 11 digit number given by some of the banks on the cheques. IFSC will help to secure transfer of redemption and dividend payouts via the various electronic mode of transfers that are available with the banks.

6. Investment Details

Investors are required to indicate their choice of Scheme, Plan, Option and Payout option for which subscription is made at the time of filling up the Application Form. Please note that if the same is not mentioned, the Plans/Options mentioned under Instruction 7 - Default Plan/Option shall apply. Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme/Plan will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme/ Plan name in the application form. Eg. "HDFC Equity Fund – Direct Plan".

7. Plans/ Options Offered

Scheme/ Plan	Option	Default Plan/ Option#	Frequency*
HDFC Growth Fund HDFC Growth Fund - Direct Plan	Growth	Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
HDFC Equity Fund HDFC Equity Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Top 200 Fund HDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Capital Builder Fund HDFC Capital Builder Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Core & Satellite Fund HDFC Core & Satellite Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Infrastructure Fund HDFC Infrastructure Fund- Direct Plan			
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund ^ HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund ^ - Direct Plan			
HDFC TaxSaver ^ HDFC TaxSaver ^ - Direct Plan			
HDFC Balanced Fund HDFC Balanced Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Prudence Fund HDFC Prudence Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Large Cap Fund HDFC Large Cap Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Fund HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Fund - Direct Plan			
HDFC Arbitrage Fund- Wholesale Plan HDFC Arbitrage Fund- Wholesale Plan - Direct Plan	Growth	Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
	Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment) • Monthly • Normal	Normal Dividend Option in case Monthly Dividend Option or Normal Dividend Option is not indicated Dividend Re-investment in case Dividend Payout or Dividend Re-investment is not indicated.	-
HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan- Direct Plan	Growth	-	-
HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan	Growth	-	-
HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan- Direct Plan	Growth	-	-
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan	Growth	Long Term Plan in case Long Term Plan or Short Term Plan is not indicated. Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
	Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment) • Monthly • Quarterly	Quarterly Dividend Option in case Quarterly/ Monthly Dividend Option is not indicated Dividend Payout in case Dividend Payout or Dividend Reinvestment is not indicated under Monthly Dividend Option or Quarterly Dividend Option.	Monthly Quarterly

* or immediately succeeding Business Day if that is not a Business Day. The Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency/ record date from time to time.

^ Units purchased cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective Units. The AMC reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively from time to time to the extent permitted under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended from time to time.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

Scheme/ Plan	Option	Default Plan/ Option#	Frequency*
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan	Growth	Growth Option in case Growth Option or Daily Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan	Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment) • Monthly • Quarterly	Quarterly Dividend Option in case Quarterly/ Monthly Dividend Option is not indicated Dividend Payout in case Dividend Payout or Dividend Reinvestment is not indicated under Monthly Dividend Option or Quarterly Dividend Option.	Monthly Quarterly
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund	Growth	Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Direct Plan	Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment)	Dividend Reinvestment in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.	As may be decided by the Trustee from time to time
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005	Growth	Growth Option in case Growth Option or Daily Dividend Option is not indicated.	-
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Direct Plan	Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment)	Dividend payout in case Payout or Reinvestment is not indicated.	As may be decided by the Trustee from time to time

* or immediately succeeding Business Day if that is not a Business Day. The Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency/ record date from time to time.

^ Units purchased cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective Units. The AMC reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively from time to time to the extent permitted under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended from time to time.

Investors should indicate the Plan (viz. Direct plan/ Regular Plan) for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice of Plan, the application will be processed for the Plan as under:

Scenario	ARN Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes are mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

8. Mode of Payment :

■ Pay-In Bank Account

An investor at the time of his/her purchase of units must provide the details of his / her pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is being made) in Section 9 in the Application Form. Please write Cheque/ DD/ Payment Instrument in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'.

■ Resident Investors

- (a) For Investors having a bank account with HDFC Bank Limited or such banks with whom the AMC may have an arrangement from time to time:

Payment may be made for subscription to the Units of the Scheme either by issuing a cheque drawn on such banks or by giving a debit mandate to their account with a branch of HDFC Bank Limited situated at the same location as the ISC or such other banks with whom the AMC may have an arrangement from time to time.

- (b) For other Investors not covered by (a) above:

Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House and is located at the place where the application is submitted. No money orders, post-dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted. Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges stipulated by the State Bank of India. Outstation Demand Draft has been defined as a demand draft issued by a bank where there is no ISC available for Investors.

The AMC will not accept any request for refund of demand draft charges

■ NRIs, PIOs, FIIs, OCIs, FPI

- In the case of NRIs/PIOs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in the NRE / FCNR in the case of Purchases on a repatriation basis or out of funds held in the NRE / FCNR / NRO account, in the case of Purchases on a non-repatriation basis. In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or payments from FCNR or NRE accounts, an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit and/or foreign inward remittance certificate (FIRC) by Investor's banker shall also be enclosed.
- FIIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the FII with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.
- FPIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Special Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the FII with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.

In order to prevent frauds and misuse of payment instruments, the investors are mandated to make the payment instrument i.e. cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc. favouring either of the following given below and crossed "Account Payee only". Investors are urged to follow the order of preference in making the payment instrument favouring as under:

1. 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or
2. 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name'

e.g. The cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Equity Fund A/c ABCDE1234F" OR "HDFC Equity Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the

name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned. A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Scheme / each Plan. Returned cheque(s) are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying Application Form is liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheque(s) are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the Investor.

■ Cash

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/ 21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 read with SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2014 dated May 22, 2014 the Fund will accept subscription applications with payment mode as 'Cash' ("Cash Investments") at select Investor Service Centres (ISCs) to the extent of Rs.50,000 per investor, per financial year as follows:

1. Only resident individuals, sole proprietorships and minors (through natural parent/legal guardians), who are KYC compliant (with or without PAN), have a bank account and who submit applications in physical mode at select ISCs can avail this facility.
2. Currently, the Fund has made arrangements with HDFC Bank Limited ("the Bank") to collect Cash from the investors of the Fund at designated branches of the Bank. For an updated list of the ISCs / the designated bank branches accepting Cash Investments, investors may contact any of our ISCs or visit the website www.hdfcfund.com
3. Procedure to undertake Cash Investments:
 - a. Deposit slips for making Cash Investments may be obtained from ISCs which accept Cash Investment applications. The deposit slip must be filled with the scheme name and the amount of cash to be deposited. The deposit slip will be verified by the ISC officials.
 - b. Investors must then deposit the cash along with the verified deposit slip at any of the nearest designated branches of the Bank accepting cash under this facility.
 - c. Acknowledged copy of the deposit slip received from the Bank along with the Scheme application form / transaction slip must be submitted at the same ISC (i.e. from where the deposit slip was obtained) for time stamping. Investors must mention their name and folio number/ application number on the reverse of the Bank-acknowledged deposit slip. The pay-out bank account details are also required to be specified in the application form by the investors.
4. If the amount of subscription (together with the investments already made through cash in the same financial year) exceeds Rs.50,000/-, the application will be rejected.
5. Payment of proceeds towards redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to Cash Investments shall be made only through the pay-out bank account mentioned in the application form or as registered in the folio (as applicable) as Bank mandate.
6. Acceptance of Cash Investments will be subject to compliance with applicable laws pertaining to prevention of money laundering.
7. Application for Cash Investment not satisfying the above conditions may be rejected.

For details on procedure and conditions for making 'Cash Investments', refer section 'How to Apply' appearing in SAI or contact any of our ISCs or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

■ Subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Subscription through RTGS/NEFT can be done **ONLY** into the account maintained with HDFC Bank Ltd as per the details provided below:

Branch: Manekji Wadia Building, Ground Floor, Nanik Motwani Marg, Fort, Mumbai

RTGS IFSC Code: HDFC0000060

NEFT IFSC Code: HDFC0000060

Scheme Name	Beneficiary Account Name	Scheme Account No.
HDFC Growth Fund	HDFC GROWTH FUND-POST IPO COLL AC	00600350000696
HDFC Equity Fund	HDFC EQUITY FUND-POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350008148
HDFC Top 200 Fund	HDFC TOP 200 FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350008227
HDFC Capital Builder Fund	HDFC CAPITAL BUILDER FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350008182
HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	HDFC CORE AND SATELLITE FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION ACCOUNT	00600350013552
HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	HDFC PREMIER MULTI - CAP FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION ACCOUNT	00600350017672
HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund	HDFC MIDCAP OPPORTUNITIES FUND POST NFO COLLECTION A/C	00600350085857
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	HDFC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND- POST NFO COLLE	00600350093955
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund	HDFC TAX PLAN 2000-POST IPO COLL AC	00600350001619
HDFC TaxSaver	HDFC TAX SAVER - POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350008200
HDFC Balanced Fund	HDFC BALANCED FUND-POST IPO COLL AC	00600350000686
HDFC Prudence Fund	HDFC PRUDENCE FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350008165
HDFC Large Cap Fund	HDFC (M) Large Cap Coll A/c	00600350066586
HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund	HDFC (M) S & M Cap Coll A/c	00600350047944
HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds	HDFC (M) Dynamic PE Ratio FOF A/c	00600350102078
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	HDFC ARBITRAGE FUND COLLECTION A/C	00600350042813
HDFC Index Fund – Nifty Plan	HDFC INDEX FUND-NIFTY PLAN-POST IPO COLL	00600350005299
HDFC Index Fund – SENSEX Plan	HDFC INDEX FUND-SENSEX PLAN-POST IPO COL	00600350005282
HDFC Index Fund – SENSEX Plus Plan	HDFC INDEX F-SENSEX PLUS PL-POST IPO COL	00600350005307
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan – Long Term Plan	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN LTP POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350010200
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN STP POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350010217
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND - POST IPO COLLECTION ACCOUNT	00600350013940
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND-PLAN 2005-POST IPO COLLECTION A/C	00600350020381

The investor has to place a RTGS / NEFT request with his bank from where the funds are to be paid and submit the bank acknowledged copy of request letter with the application form and mention on the application form the UTR (Unique Transaction Reference) Number which is generated for their request by the bank.

RTGS/NEFT request is subject to the RBI regulations and guidelines governing the same. The AMC/Fund shall not be liable for any loss arising or resulting from delay in credit of funds in the Fund/Scheme collection account.

9. Third Party Payments

- The AMC/Fund shall not accept applications for subscriptions of units accompanied with Third Party Payments except in cases as enumerated in para 9.2a below.

"Third Party Payment" means payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form. In case of payment instruments issued from a joint bank account, the first named applicant/ investor must be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment instrument is issued to consider the payment as a non- Third Party Payment.

- As referred to in para 9.1 above, following are the exceptional cases where third party payments will be accepted subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations.

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- for each regular Purchase or per SIP installment. However, this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father, mother or court appointed Legal Guardian).

* 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.

- Payment by an Employer on behalf of employees under Systematic Investment Plans (SIP) or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
- Custodian on behalf of an FI or a Client.
- Payment by the AMC to an empanelled Distributor on account of commission/ incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund units of the schemes managed by the AMC through SIP or lump sum / one-time subscription.
- Payment by a Corporate to its Agen/ Distributor/ Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal agent relationship), on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through SIP or lump sum / one-time subscription.

- For investments through third party payments, Investors must attach the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the Application Form for subscription of units.

10. E-mail Communication

If the investor has provided an email address, the same will be registered in our records for eDocs and will be treated as your consent to receive, Allotment confirmations, consolidated account statement/account statement, annual report/abridged summary and any statutory / other information as permitted via electronic mode/email. These documents shall be sent physically in case the Unit holder opts/request for the same.

Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly intimate the Fund about the same to enable the Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

The AMC / Trustee reserve the right to send any communication in physical mode.

11. Mode of Payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds-via Direct Credit / NEFT / ECS

• Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)/National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)

The AMC provides the facility of 'Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)' and 'National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)' offered by Reserve Bank of India (RBI), which aims to provide credit of redemption and dividend payouts (if any) directly into the bank account of the Unit holder maintained with the banks (participating in the RTGS/ NEFT System).

NEFT is electronic fund transfer modes that operate on a deferred net settlement (DNS) basis which settles transactions in batches. Contrary to this, in RTGS, transactions are processed continuously throughout the RTGS business hours. The minimum amount to be remitted through RTGS is Rs. 2 lakhs. There is no upper ceiling for RTGS transactions. No minimum or maximum stipulation has been fixed for NEFT transactions.

Unit holders can check the list of banks participating in the RTGS / NEFT System from the RBI website i.e. www.rbi.org.in or contact any of our Investor Service Centres. However, in the event of the name of Unit holder's bank not appearing in the 'List of Banks participating in RTGS/ NEFT' updated on RBI website www.rbi.org.in, from time to time, the instructions of the Unit holder for remittance of redemption/ dividend (if any) proceeds via RTGS / NEFT System will be discontinued by Fund / AMC without prior notice to the Unit holder and the payouts of redemption / dividend (if any) proceeds shall be effected by sending the Unit holder(s) a cheque/ demand draft.

For more details on RTGS / NEFT or for frequently asked questions (FAQs) on RTGS / NEFT, Unit holders are advised to visit the RBI website www.rbi.org.in/Fund website www.hdfcfund.com

• Direct Credit

The AMC has entered into arrangements with eleven banks to facilitate direct credit of redemption and dividend proceeds (if any) into the bank account of the respective Unit holders maintained with any of these banks. These banks are: Axis Bank Ltd., Citibank N.A., Deutsche Bank AG, HDFC Bank Limited, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, ICICI Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd., Royal Bank of Scotland N.V., Standard Chartered Bank and YES Bank Limited. The list of banks is subject to change from time to time.

• Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)

Investors who have opted for the ECS facility of RBI for dividend payment will receive a direct credit of the due amount in the mandated bank account whenever the payment is made through ECS. A separate advice regarding credit of amount(s) via ECS will be sent to the Unit holder. It should be noted that while the Fund will make all efforts, there is no commitment that this facility will be made available to all desirous investors.

Applicants in cities not covered under ECS facility will receive dividend payments, if any by cheques or demand drafts and the same will be mailed to the Unit holders. Please note that the ECS Facility is available only in respect of dividend payments and not in the case of Redemption of Units.

Therefore, in the absence of a specific request from the Unit holder exercising their choice of the mode of payment offered by the Fund from time to time, the payment of redemption / dividend proceeds shall be effected via the RTGS / NEFT mechanism only.

Where this payment mode is not feasible / available, the payment of such proceeds will be made by DC / DD as may be feasible.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

Unitholders are advised to opt for the NEFT / RTGS, as it helps in avoiding loss of dividend/ redemption warrant in transit or fraudulent encashment. Please update your IFSC and MICR Code in order to get payouts via electronic mode in to your bank account.

The AMC / Fund shall not be held liable for any losses/ claims, etc. arising on account of processing the direct credit or credit via RTGS/NEFT / ECS of redemption / dividend proceeds on the basis of Bank Account details as provided by the Unit holder in the Application Form.

However, if the Unit holders are not keen on availing of any of the said facilities and prefer receiving demand drafts, Unit holders may indicate their intention in the Application Form in the space provided specifically. The AMC/Fund would then ensure that the payouts are effected by sending the Unit holders a demand draft. In case of unforeseen circumstances, the AMC/Fund reserves the right to issue a demand draft.

Any charges levied by the investor's bank for receiving payment through electronic mode will be borne by the investor. The Mutual Fund / AMC will not accept any request for refund of such bank charges.

• Mode of Payment for Unit holders holding Units in Demat form

Investors will receive their redemption payout/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank accounts linked to the demat accounts. Please ensure to furnish the Bank Account details under Section 8.

12. Electronic Services

The eServices facility includes **HDFCFMFOnline**, **HDFCFMFInvestOnline**, **HDFCFMFMobile**, **eDocs**, **eAlerts** and **ePayouts**. The AMC/ Fund may at its sole discretion offer/discontinue any and/or all of the eServices facilities offered to any Unitholder in the event the offer of the same is restricted under the applicable jurisdictional laws of such Unitholder or for any other reason. -

HDFCFMFOnline

This facility enables Unitholders to execute purchases, redemptions, switches, view account details, portfolio valuation online, download account statements, request for documents via email and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCFMFOnline**.

HDFCFMFInvestOnline

This facility enables existing Unitholders not having a HDFC Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to execute purchases / avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCFMFInvestOnline**.

HDFCFMFMobile

This facility enables Unitholders to execute purchases, redemptions, switches, view account details and portfolio valuation, request for account statements and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time on their mobile handsets.

eDocs

This facility enables the Unitholder to register an email address with the AMC for receiving allotment confirmations, consolidated account statement/account statement, annual report/ abridged summary thereof and/or any statutory / other information as permitted by email.

eAlerts

This facility enables the Unit holder to receive SMS confirmations for purchase, redemption or switch, dividend declaration details and other alerts.

Apart from above mentioned facilities, the facility of **ePayouts** comprising mode of payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds if any, via Direct Credit / NEFT/ ECS is covered under **eServices** facility.

For availing **eServices** facility, investors are requested to fill **HDFCFMFServices** Request Form, available on Fund website www.hdfcfund.com

13. Unit Holding Option

Investors' are provided two options to hold their Units viz. Physical mode and Demat mode. For units in Physical mode (non-demat), an account statement will be issued. For Units held in demat mode, Units shall be directly credited to the investor's demat account after the realization of payment funds and depositories will issue a statement. Demat facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/Weekly/Fortnightly Dividend Option(s). Please refer to the list of all the schemes/ plans/ options on the website of the Fund, viz. www.hdfcfund.com which offer the facility of holding the units in demat mode.

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification.

Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

14. Signatures

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their natural parent/legal Guardian. In case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF.

In case of an application through a constituted Attorney, the Power of Attorney should be signed by the investor and the constituted Attorney. The Application Form should be signed in such cases by such constituted Attorney.

15. Nomination

Investors should opt for the nomination facility to avoid hassles and inconveniences in case of unforeseen events in future. Through this facility the AMC is not in any way attempting to grant any rights other than those granted by law to the nominee(s). A nomination in respect of the Units does not create an interest in the property after the death of the Unit holder. The nominee(s) shall receive the Units only as an agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees of the deceased Unitholder as the case may be.

Minor(s) can be nominated and in such cases, the name, address and signature of the natural parent/ legal guardian representing such minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the Unit holder. Nomination can also be made in favour of the Central Government, State Government, local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.

The terms and conditions for registration of nominee(s) are as under:

- i Nomination by a Unit holder shall be applicable for all the investments in all schemes held in a particular folio.
- ii In case a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/ cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is 'either or survivor'.
- iii Every new nomination for a folio will overwrite the existing nomination. Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the respective Scheme Information Document.
- iv Nomination shall not be allowed in a folio held on behalf of a minor Unit holder.
- v Nomination shall be mandatory for all new singly held folios of individual investors. Investors who do not wish to nominate are required to sign a declaration separately, confirming their non-intention to nominate. In case nomination/non-intention to nominate is not provided by sole holder, the application is liable to be rejected.
- vi Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in whole numbers and without decimals in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against the name of the nominees. Such allocation/ share should total to 100 percent. In the event of the Unit holder(s) fail to indicate the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominees, the Fund/ AMC, by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.
- vii In case of multiple nominees, on the death of one or more nominee, the transmission of units shall be made in favour of the remaining nominee(s).
- viii Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those Unit holder(s) who hold Units on their own behalf either singly or jointly and who made the original nomination. On cancellation of nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the Fund/ AMC shall not be under any obligation to transmit the Units in favour of the nominee(s).
- ix In case of investors opting to hold the Units in demat form, the nomination details provided by the investor to the depository participant will be applicable.
- x Transmission of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the AMC against the legal heirs.

16. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention the permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of investment [Except as given below]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her natural parent/legal guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government, State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities market. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. The Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/processed.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

• PAN Exempt Investments

SEBI vide its circular dated July 24, 2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto Rs.50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto Rs.50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor, PAN/ PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs.

If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds Rs.50,000, such an application will be rejected.

Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of Rs.50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes. However, if the amount per switch transaction is Rs.50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.

17. Prevention of Money Laundering

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 and other circulars issued from time to time, mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

To ensure appropriate identification of the Investor(s) and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC/ Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the Investor(s), their beneficial ownership, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

The Fund, AMC, Trustee and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the PMLA and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

18. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

It is mandatory for the Investors to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter for all purchases/ switches/ registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/Flex STP/ Flexindex Plan/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP). Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment.

SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries. New investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.hdfcfund.com. Existing KYC compliant investors of the Fund can continue the practice of

providing KYC Acknowledgement Letter/ Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. (CVL) website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment.

Once the investor has done KYC with any SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with the Fund. However, the Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor in its discretion.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee/ AMC.

In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section '**Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance**' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

19. Ultimate Beneficial Owners(s)

Pursuant to SEBI Master Circular No. CIR/ISD/AML/3/2010 dated December 31, 2010 on Anti Money Laundering Standards and Guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued by SEBI vide its Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of '**Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBO(s))**'. In case the investor or owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a company, the details of shareholders or beneficial owners are not required to be provided.

Non-individual applicants/investors are mandated to provide the details on '**Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBO(s))**' by filling up the declaration form for '**Ultimate Beneficial Ownership**'. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or log on to '**Investor Corner**' section on our website www.hdfcfund.com for the Declaration Form

FATCA, CRS & ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP (UBO) SELF CERTIFICATION FORM FOR NON-INDIVIDUALS

(Please consult your professional tax advisor for further guidance on FATCA & CRS classification)

Name of the entity																																								
Type of address given at KRA	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential or Business										<input type="checkbox"/> Residential										<input type="checkbox"/> Business										<input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office									
PAN											Date of Incorporation										D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y												
City of incorporation																																								
Country of incorporation																																								

FATCA & CRS Declaration

Please tick the applicable tax resident declaration -

1. Is "Entity" a tax resident of any country other than India ☐ Yes ☐ No
(If yes, please provide country/ies in which the entity is a resident for tax purposes and the associated Tax ID number below.)

Sr. No.	Country	Tax Identification Number*	Identification Type (TIN or Other*, please specify)
1.			
2.			
3.			

* In case Tax Identification Number is not available, kindly provide its functional equivalent.
In case TIN or its functional equivalent is not available, please provide Company Identification number or Global Entity Identification Number or GIIN, etc.

In case the Entity's Country of Incorporation / Tax residence is U.S. but Entity is not a Specified U.S. Person, mention Entity's exemption code here

PART A (to be filled by Financial Institutions or Direct Reporting NFEs)

1.	We are a, Financial institution <input type="checkbox"/> or Direct reporting NFE <input type="checkbox"/> (Refer 3(vii) of Part C) (please tick as appropriate)	GIIN <input type="text"/> Note: If you do not have a GIIN but you are sponsored by another entity, please provide your sponsor's GIIN above and indicate your sponsor's name below Name of sponsoring entity _____
	GIIN not available (please tick as applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/> Applied for <input type="checkbox"/> Not obtained – Non-participating FI <input type="checkbox"/> Not required to apply for - please specify 2 digits sub-category <input type="text"/> (Refer 1 A of Part C)

PART B (please fill any one as appropriate "to be filled by NFEs other than Direct Reporting NFEs")

1.	Is the Entity a publicly traded company (that is, a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established securities market) (Refer 2a of Part C)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (If yes, please specify any one stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded) Name of stock exchange _____
2.	Is the Entity a related entity of a publicly traded company (a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established securities market) (Refer 2b of Part C)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (If yes, please specify name of the listed company and one stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded) Name of listed company _____ Nature of relation: <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidiary of the Listed Company or <input type="checkbox"/> Controlled by a Listed Company Name of stock exchange _____
3.	Is the Entity an active NFE (Refer 2c of Part C)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Nature of Business _____ Please specify the sub-category of Active NFE <input type="text"/> (Mention code – refer 2c of Part C)
4.	Is the Entity a passive NFE (Refer 3(ii) of Part C)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Nature of Business _____

UBO Declaration (Mandatory for all entities except, a Publicly Traded Company or a related entity of Publicly Traded Company)

Category (Please tick applicable category): ☐ Unlisted Company ☐ Partnership Firm ☐ Limited Liability Partnership Company

Owner-documented FI's should provide FI Owner Reporting Statement and Auditor's Letter with required details as mentioned in Form W8 BEN E (Refer 3(vi) of Part C)

Owner-documented FI's should provide FI Owner Reporting Statement and Auditor's Letter with required details as mentioned in Form W8 BEN E (Refer 3(vi) of Part C)

Details	UB01	UB02	UB03
Name of UBO			
UBO Code (Refer 3(iv) (A) of Part C)			
Country of Tax residency*			
PAN*			
Address	Zip <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> State: _____ Country: _____	Zip <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> State: _____ Country: _____	Zip <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> State: _____ Country: _____
Address Type	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered office
Tax ID*			
Tax ID Type			
City of Birth			
Country of birth			
Occupation Type	<input type="checkbox"/> Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____
Nationality			
Father's Name			
Gender	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
Percentage of Holding (%) [§]			

*If UBO is KYC compliant, KYC proof to be enclosed. Else PAN or any other valid identity proof must be attached. Position / Designation like Director / Settlor of Trust / Protector of Trust to be specified wherever applicable.

^sAttach valid documentary proof like Shareholding pattern duly self attested by Authorized Signatory / Company Secretary

FATCA - CRS Terms and Conditions

Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days.

If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If any controlling person of the entity is a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with the US Tax Identification Number.

It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form.

I/We have read and understood the information requirements and the Terms and Conditions mentioned in this Form (read along with the FATCA & CRS Instructions) and hereby confirm that the information provided

[illegible][illegible]

PART C FATCA Instructions & Definitions

1. Financial Institution (FI)

The term FI means any financial institution that is a Depository Institution, Custodial Institution, Investment Entity or Specified Insurance company, as defined.

- Depository institution: is an entity that accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
- Custodial institution: is an entity that holds as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where its income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of-
 - (i) The three financial years preceding the year in which determination is made; or
 - (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence, whichever is less.
- Investment entity is any entity:
 - ✓ That primarily conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer
 - (I) Trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or
 - (ii) Individual and collective portfolio management; or
 - (iii) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset or money on behalf of other persons;
 - or
 - ✓ The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described above.

An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of :

 - (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or
 - (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.

The term "Investment Entity" does not include an entity that is an active non-financial entity as per codes 03, 04, 05 and 06 (refer point 2c.)
- Specified Insurance Company: Entity that is an insurance company (or the holding company of an insurance company) that issues, or is obligated to make payments with respect to, a Cash Value Insurance Contract or an Annuity Contract.

• FI not required to apply for GIIN:	
A. Reasons why FI not required to apply for GIIN:	
Code	Sub-category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors, Investment Managers& Executing Brokers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
08	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	FI with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FFI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FFI

2. Non-financial entity (NFE) - Entity that is not a financial institution

Types of NFEs that are regarded as excluded NFE are:

a. Publicly traded company (listed company)
A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets
(Established securities market means an exchange that is officially recognized and supervised by a governmental authority in which the securities market is located and that has a meaningful annual value of shares traded on the exchange)
b. Related entity of a publicly traded company
The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market;

c. Active NFE : (is any one of the following):

Code	Sub-category
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding financial year are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for this status if the entity functions as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;
05	The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
06	The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
07	<p>Any NFE that fulfills all of the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is established and operated in India exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or educational purposes; or it is established and operated in India and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare; It is exempt from income tax in India; It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets; <p>The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents do not permit any income or assets of the NFE to be distributed to, or applied for the benefit of, a private person or non-charitable Entity other than pursuant to the conduct of the NFE's charitable activities, or as payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered, or as payment representing the fair market value of property which the NFE has purchased; and The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the NFE's country or territory of residence or any political subdivision thereof.</p> <p>Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-clause, the following shall be treated as fulfilling the criteria provided in the said sub-clause, namely:-</p> <p>(I) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EA);</p> <p>(II) a Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Small Industries referred to in clause 23EB; and</p> <p>(III) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EC),</p> <p>of section 10 of the Act;</p>

3. Other definitions

(i) Related entity

An entity is a 'related entity' of another entity if either entity controls the other entity, or the two entities are under common control For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the votes and value in an entity.

(ii) Passive NFE

The term passive NFE means

- (1) any non-financial entity which is not an active non-financial entity including a publicly traded corporation or related entity of a publicly traded company;
- or
- (2) an investment entity defined in clause (1) of these instructions
- (3) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust;

(Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)

(iii) Passive income

The term passive income includes income by way of :

- (1) Dividends,
- (2) Interest
- (3) Income equivalent to interest,
- (4) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE
- (5) Annuities
- (6) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of financial assets that gives rise to passive income
- (7) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, options and similar transactions) in any financial assets,
- (8) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses
- (9) Net income from swaps
- (10) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts

But passive income will not include, in case of a non-financial entity that regularly acts as a dealer in financial assets, any income from any transaction entered into in the ordinary course of such dealer's business as such a dealer.

(iv) Controlling persons

Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity and includes a beneficial owner under sub-rule (3) of rule 9 of the Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In the case of a trust, the controlling person means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, controlling person means persons in equivalent or similar positions.

Pursuant to guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued vide SEBI circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, persons (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Beneficial Owner(s) ('BO'). Accordingly, the Beneficial Owner means 'Natural Person', who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest of / entitlements to:

- (1) More than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company;
- (2) More than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership; or
- (3) More than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.

Where the client is a trust, the financial institutions shall identify the beneficial owners of the client and take reasonable measures to verify the identity of such persons, through the identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

Where no natural person is identified the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

(A) Controlling Person Type (UBO):

UBO Code	Sub-category
01	CP of legal person-ownership
02	CP of legal person-other means
03	CP of legal person-senior managing official
04	CP of legal arrangement-trust-settlor
05	CP of legal arrangement-trust-trustee
06	CP of legal arrangement-trust-protector
07	CP of legal arrangement-trust-beneficiary
08	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other
09	CP of legal arrangement-Other-settlor equivalent
10	CP of legal arrangement-Other-trustee equivalent
11	CP of legal arrangement-Other-protector equivalent
12	CP of legal arrangement-Other-beneficiary equivalent
13	CP of legal arrangement-Other-other equivalent

(v) Specified U.S. person – A U.S. person other than the following:

- (1) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets;
- (2) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i);
- (3) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof;
- (4) any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing;
- (5) any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (6) any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (7) any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (8) any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64);
- (9) any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (10) any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (11) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State;
- (12) a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or
- (13) any tax-exempt trust under a plan that is described in section 403(b) or section 457(g) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

(vi) Owner documented FI

An FI meets the following requirements:

- (a) The FI is an FI solely because it is an investment entity;
- (b) The FI is not owned by or related to any FI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company;
- (c) The FI does not maintain a financial account for any non participating FI;
- (d) The FI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and
- (e) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 IGA, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FI that holds its interest through a participating FI, a deemed-compliant FI (other than an owner-documented FI), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.

(vii) Direct reporting NFE

A direct reporting NFE means a NFE that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.

(viii) Exemption code for U.S. persons

Code	Sub-category
A	An organization exempt from tax under section 501 (a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701 (a)(37)
B	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
C	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
E	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
H	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
J	A bank as defined in section 581
K	A broker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
M	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Third Party Payment Declaration Form



Third Party Payment Declaration Form should be completed in **English** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only.
(Please read the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form)

Declaration Form No.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Date of Receipt	Folio No.	Branch Trans. No.

1. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION (Refer Instruction No. 2)

Folio No. (For existing investor)	Application No.
NAME OF FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT (BENEFICIAL INVESTOR)	
Mr. Ms. M/s.	

2. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION (Refer Instruction No. 3)

NAME OF THIRD PARTY (PERSON MAKING THE PAYMENT)	
Mr. Ms. M/s.	
Nationality	PAN#
	KYC** [Please tick (✓)] <input type="checkbox"/> Attached (Mandatory for any amount)

#Mandatory for any amount. Please attach PAN Proof. Refer instruction No. 6. ** Refer instruction No. 8.

NAME OF CONTACT PERSON & DESIGNATION (in case of non-Individual Third Party)
Mr. Ms.
Designation

MAILING ADDRESS (P.O. Box Address may not be sufficient)		
CITY	STATE	PIN CODE

CONTACT DETAILS	STD Code
Tel. : Off.	Tel. : Res.
Fax	Mobile
Email	

RELATIONSHIP OF THIRD PARTY WITH THE BENEFICIAL INVESTOR (Refer Instruction No. 3) [Please tick (✓) as applicable]

Status of the Beneficial Investor	<input type="checkbox"/> Minor	<input type="checkbox"/> FI Client	<input type="checkbox"/> Employee(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Agent/ Distributor/ Dealer
Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor	<input type="checkbox"/> Father/Mother/Court appointed Legal Guardian (Please attach proof of relationship, if not already submitted@) @ Not Applicable for investment in HDFC Children's Gift Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Grand Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Related Person (Please specify relationship) _____ (Maximum investment - Rs. 50,000/- per transaction@)	Custodian - SEBI Registration No. of Custodian Registration Valid Till D D M M Y Y Y Y	Principal
Declaration by Third Party	I/We declare that the payment made on behalf of minor is in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.		I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of FI/ Client and the source of this payment is from funds provided to us by FI/Client.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of Agent/ Distributor/ Dealer under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/ one-time subscription, in lieu of commission or incentive payable for sale of goods/ services.

3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS (Refer Instruction No. 4)

Mode of Payment [Please tick (✓)]	Mandatory Enclosure(s)*
Cheque <input type="checkbox"/>	In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque then a copy of the bank passbook / statement of bank account or letter from the bank certifying that the third party maintains a bank account.
Pay Order <input type="checkbox"/>	Certificate from the Issuing Banker stating the Bank Account Holder's Name and Bank Account Number debited for issue of the instrument or Copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available or Copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.
Demand Draft <input type="checkbox"/>	
Banker's Cheque <input type="checkbox"/>	
RTGS <input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of the Instruction to the Bank stating the Bank Account Number which has been debited.
NEFT <input type="checkbox"/>	
Fund Transfer <input type="checkbox"/>	

* HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the Third Party for establishing the identity of the Third Party.

Amount#	in figures (Rs.)	
	in words	
Cheque/DD/PO/UTR No.	Cheque/DD/PO/RTGS Date	DD MM YYYY
Pay- in Bank A/c No.		
Name of the Bank		
Branch	Bank City	
Account Type [Please tick (✓)]	<input type="checkbox"/> SAVINGS <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENT <input type="checkbox"/> NRE <input type="checkbox"/> NRO <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> OTHERS	(please specify)

including Demand Draft charges, if any.

4. DECLARATIONS & SIGNATURE/S (Refer Instruction 5)

THIRD PARTY DECLARATION

I/ We hereby confirm and declare as under:-

I/We have read and understood the Third Party Payment rules, as given below and agree to comply and be bound by the same.

The information provided is true and correct and HDFC Mutual Fund ('Fund')/the HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ('AMC') is entitled to verify the same directly or indirectly. I/We agree to furnish such further information as Fund/AMC may require from me/us. I/We agree that if any of the declarations furnished by me/us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, the Fund/AMC shall have the absolute discretion to reject/ not process the Application Form received from the Beneficial Investor(s) and refund the subscription monies accordingly.

I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources only and is not for the purpose of contravention or evasion of any act, rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/We shall be solely liable/responsible for any claim, loss and/ or damage of whatsoever nature that the Fund/ AMC may suffer as a result of accepting the aforesaid payment from me/us towards processing the transaction in favour of the Beneficial Investor(s) as detailed in the Application Form.

Applicable to NRIs/ PIO/OCIs only:

I/We am/are not prohibited from accessing capital markets under any order/ruling/judgment etc. of any regulation, including SEBI. I/We confirm that my application is in compliance with applicable Indian and foreign laws.

Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, (✓) ☐ Repatriation basis

☐ Non-repatriation basis

DD	MM	YYYY

Signature of the Third Party

BENEFICIAL INVESTOR(S) DECLARATION

I/We hereby confirm that the information provided herein by the Third Party is true and correct.

Applicable to Guardian receiving funds on behalf of Minor only:

I/We confirm that I/We are the guardian of the Minor registered in folio and have no objection to the funds received towards Subscription of Units in this Scheme(s) on behalf of the minor.

SIGNATURE/S

First / Sole
Applicant /
Guardian

Second
Applicant

Third
Applicant

DD	MM	YYYY

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

1. In order to enhance compliance with Know your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and to mitigate the risks associated with acceptance of third party payments, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) issued best practice guidelines on "risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions". AMFI has issued the said best practice guidelines requiring mutual funds/asset management companies to ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions

- 2a. The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:

- (a) **"Beneficial Investor"** is the first named applicant/investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
- (b) **"Third Party"** means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
- (c) **"Third Party payment"** is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.

Illustrations

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

- 2b. The Fund / AMC will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:

- (i) Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- for each regular Purchase or per SIP installment. However, this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father, mother or court appointed Legal Guardian).

* 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.

(This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund. However, the Donors will have to comply with all the requirements specified in 2c below)

- (ii) Payment by an Employer on behalf of employees under Systematic Investment Plans (SIP) or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
- (iii) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.
- (iv) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/ Distributor/ Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal agent relationship), on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through SIP or lump sum / one-time subscription.
- 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
- (i) Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- (ii) Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- (iii) Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in **Rule (2b)** above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

The above mentioned Third Party Payment Rules are subject to change from time to time. Please contact any of the Investor Service Centres of HDFC AMC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for any further information or updates on the same.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before filling the Third Party Payment Declaration Form (hereinafter referred to as 'Declaration Form').

The Declaration Form should be completed in **ENGLISH** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant declarations wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. Any correction/ changes (if any) made in the Declaration Form, shall be authenticated by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter signature of the Third Party and the Beneficial Investor(s).

Applications along with the Declaration Form completed in all respects, must be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund ('Fund').

In case the Declaration Form does not comply with the above requirements and/or is incomplete in any respect, the Fund /AMC at its discretion may reject / not process such Declaration Form and where required, refund the subscription money to the bank account from which such money was remitted and shall not be liable/responsible for any such rejection.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having a folio with the Fund in **Section 1**. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have an existing Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.

3. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

"Third Party" includes the Parent, Grand Parent, Related Person, Custodian of FII/Client, or Employer, making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

Full Name and relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor must be provided.

The Relationship declared by the Third Party will suggest that the payment made on behalf of Beneficial Investor(s) is:

- On behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- (which includes each regular purchase or per SIP installment) made by Parents/Grand Parents/ Related Persons. However this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father or mother or court appointed legal guardian). (This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund); or
- Payment by an Employer on behalf of employees under Systematic Investment Plans (SIP) or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
- Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.
- Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/ Distributor/ Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal agent relationship), on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through SIP or lump sum / one-time subscription.

Mailing address and contact details of Third Party must be written in full.

4. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents:

- a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the third party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code

(where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

the original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the HDFC AMC/ HDFC Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification.

(ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

The Third Party should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre-funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument (Mandatory) and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as the bank details mentioned in the application form.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

Acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited.

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund/R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from third party if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The third party should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number (Mandatory) and PAN as per the bank records, if available of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the name of the third party.

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

5. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of minors should be signed by their natural parent/legal Guardian.

6. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

It is mandatory for the Third Party to mention the permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of Purchase*. In order to verify that the PAN of Third Party has been duly and correctly quoted therein, the Third Party shall attach along with the Declaration Form, a photocopy of the PAN card duly self-certified.

*includes fresh/additional purchase, Systematic Investment Plan.

Declaration Forms not complying with the above requirement will not be accepted/ processed.

For further details, please refer Section '**Permanent Account Number**' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

7. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 and other circulars issued from time to time, mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM (Contd.)

To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC/ Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's/Third party's telephonic calls and/or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, their beneficial ownership, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

The Fund, AMC, HDFC Trustee Company Limited ("HDFC Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

For further details, please refer Section '**Prevention of Money Laundering**' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

8. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

It is mandatory for the Third Party to quote the KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter (or Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN. Declaration Form without a valid KYC Compliance of Third Party will be rejected.

In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, HDFC Trustee/HDFC AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section '**Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance**' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com



OTM Debit Mandate Form NACH/ECS/DIRECT DEBIT/SI

Date

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

[Applicable for Lumpsum Additional Purchases as well as SIP Registrations]

(tick✓)

- ☐
- CREATE
-
- ☐
- MODIFY
-
- ☐
- CANCEL

UMRN

Sponsor Bank Code

HDFC0000060

Utility Code

HDFC05834000028635

I/We hereby authorize: **HDFC Mutual Fund**to debit (tick✓) **SB / CA / CC / SB-NRE / SB-NRO / Other**

Bank A/c No.:

With
Bank:

Bank Name & Branch

IFSC

OR MICR

an amount of Rupees

₹

FREQUENCY ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Half Yearly ☐ Yearly ☒ As & when presentedDEBIT TYPE ☐ Fixed Amount ☒ Maximum Amount

Reference 1 Folio No.:

Phone No.:

Reference 2 Appln No.:

Email ID.:

I agree for the debit of mandate processing charges by the bank whom I am authorizing to debit my account as per latest schedule of charges of the bank.

PERIOD

From

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	1	1	2	2	0	3	2

to
or ☐ Until Cancelled

Signature of Primary Account Holder

Signature of Account Holder

Signature of Account Holder

1. Name as in Bank Records

Name as in Bank Records

Name as in Bank Records

This is to confirm that the declaration has been carefully read, understood & made by me/us. I am authorizing the User entity/ corporate to debit my account, based on the instructions as agreed and signed by me. I have understood that I am authorized to cancel/ amend the mandate by appropriately communicating the cancellation/ amendment request to the User entity/ corporate or the bank where I have authorized the debit.

SIP Registration/Renewal Form (for OTM registered investors only)

Please tick ✓ as applicable:

- ☐
- OTM Debit Mandate is already registered in the folio. [No need to submit again]. SIP Auto debit can start in TEN Days i.e. for debit date 15th, form can be submitted till 4th of the month.
-
- ☐
- OTM Debit Mandate is attached and to be registered in the folio. SIP Auto debit will start after mandate registration which takes Ten to Thirty days depending on NACH or ECS modalities.

The total of all installments in a day should be less than or equal to the amount as mentioned in One Time Mandate already registered or submitted, if not registered.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN column.)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)

ARN	ARN Name	Sub-Agent's ARN	Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EJIN)
ARN- 48012					E053085

EJIN Declaration (only where EJIN box is left blank)

I/We hereby confirm that the EJIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this transaction is executed without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor/sub broker or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor/sub broker.

Sign Here	Sign Here	Sign Here
First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian	Second Applicant	Third Applicant

Transaction Charges for Applications through Distributors only (Please tick (✓) any one)

Date:

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

☐ I confirm that I am a First time investor across Mutual Funds.
(Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)☐ I confirm that I am an existing investor in Mutual Funds.
(Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

If the total commitment of investment through SIP (i.e. amount per SIP installment X no. of installments) amounts to Rs.10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted to receive transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the installment amount and payable to the Distributor. In such cases Transaction Charge will be recoverable in 3-4 installments. Units will be issued against the balance of the installment amounts invested. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

Investor Name:

Existing Investor Folio No.

OR

New Investor Application no.

PAN/PEKRN & KYC# (Mandatory)

Sole / First Applicant / Guardian

Second Applicant

Third Applicant

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof.

Please attach Form F (FPI) and FPI is already validated prices don't attach any price.						
Sr. No.	Scheme/Plan/Option/Sub-option	SIP Installment Amount (₹)	SIP Date	Frequency	Start Month/Year	End Month/Year (Default Dec 2032)*
1.			<input type="checkbox"/> 1 st <input type="checkbox"/> 5 th <input type="checkbox"/> 10 th <input type="checkbox"/> 15 th <input type="checkbox"/> 20 th <input type="checkbox"/> 25 th	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly* <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<div><div>M</div><div>M</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div></div>	<div><div>M</div><div>M</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div><div>Y</div></div>

☐ SIP Top-up (Optional)
(Refer Item No. 7 e)

(Please ✓ to avail this facility)

Top-up Amount (Rs.)

(The amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500 only)

SIP Top-up Frequency:

☐ Half-yearly☐ Yearly

(Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only.)

Maximum amount of debit (SIP + Top-up) under direct debit facility for investors with bank accounts with State Bank of India shall not exceed Rs. 5,00,000/- per installment.

UNIT HOLDING OPTION

☐ DEMAT MODE*☐ PHYSICAL MODE (Default)

(refer instruction 10)

*Demat Account details are mandatory if the investor wishes to hold the units in Demat Mode

NSDL	DP Name	DP ID	I	N	Beneficiary Account No.
CDSL	DP Name				Beneficiary Account No.

*Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated in the application form.

I/WE WOULD LIKE TO INVEST TO MEET MY/OUR FINANCIAL GOALS (choose anyone (✓))

☐ Marriage ☐ Dream Home ☐ Dream Car ☐ Children's Education ☐ Children's Marriage ☐ World Tour ☐ Retirement | Target Amount

I/We hereby confirm and declare as under:-

I/We have read, understood and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of OTM Facility, Scheme related documents of the Scheme and the terms & conditions of enrolment for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP). The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.

First Unit Holder's Signature

Second Unit Holder's Signature

Third Unit Holder's Signature

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Distributor (ARN Holder))

HDFC MUTUAL FUND

Head Office : HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.

Date :

Folio No.

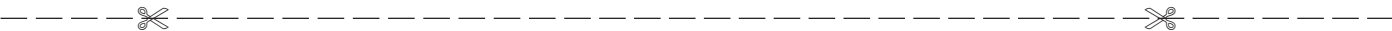
Received from:

ISC Stamp & Signature

☐ OTM DEBIT MANADATE FORM ☐ SIP FORM

Declaration: I/We hereby declare that the particulars provided in this mandate are correct and complete and hereby agree to participate in the NACH/ECS/Direct Debit/Standing Instructions (SI) and make payments through the NACH platform according to the terms and conditions thereof. I/We further hereby agree and acknowledge that I/we will not hold the AMC and/or responsible for any delay and/or failure in debiting my bank account for reasons not attributable to the negligence and/or misconduct on the part of the AMC I/We hereby declare and confirm that, irrespective of my/our registration of the above mobile number in the 'DO NOT DISTURB (DND)', 'or in any similar register maintained under applicable laws, now or subsequent to the date hereof, I/We hereby consent to the Bank communicating with me/us in any manner whatsoever on the said mobile number with respect to the transactions carried out in my/our aforementioned bank account(s). I/We hereby agree to abide by the terms and conditions that may be intimated to me/us by the AMC/Bank with respect to the NACH/ECS/Direct Debit/SI from time to time.

Authorisation to Bank: This is to inform that I/We have registered for ECS / NACH (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / SI facility and that the payment towards my/our investments in the Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our above mentioned bank account with your Bank. I/We hereby authorize the representatives of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, Investment Manager to HDFC Mutual Fund carrying this mandate form to get it verified and executed. I/We authorize the Bank to debit my/our above-mentioned bank account for any charges towards mandate verification, registration, transactions, returns, etc., as applicable for my/our participation in NACH/ECS/Direct Debit/SI.



INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL ONE TIME MANDATE (OTM)

1. Investors who have already submitted a One Time Mandate (OTM) form or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account. However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility may fill the form.

2. Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.

3. Mobile Number and Email Id: Unit holder(s) should mandatorily provide their mobile number and email id on the mandate form. Where the mobile number and email id mentioned on the mandate form differs from the ones as already existing in the folio, the details provided on the mandate will be updated in the folio. All future communication whatsoever would be, thereafter, sent to the updated mobile number and email id.

4. Unit holder(s) need to provide along with the mandate form an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered or bank account verification letter for registration of the mandate failing which registration may not be accepted. The Unit holder(s) cheque/ bank account details are subject to third party verification.

5. Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of OTM Facility, SIP registration through OTM facility, the Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.
6. Date and the validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.

7. Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HDFC Mutual Fund

8. Tick on the respective option to select your choice of action and instruction.

9. The numeric data like Bank account number, Investors account number should be left padded with zeroes.

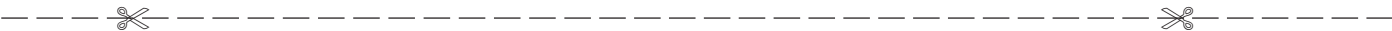
10. Please mention the Name of Bank and Branch, IFSC / MICR Code also provide An Original Cancelled copy of the cheque of the same bank account registered in One Time Mandate.

11. Amount payable for service or maximum amount per transaction that could be processed in words. The amount in figures should be same as the amount mentioned in words, in case of ambiguity the mandate will be rejected.

12. For the convenience of the investors the frequency of the mandate will be "As and When Presented"

13. The mandate will be valid till 31/12/2032

14. Please affix the Names of customer/s and signature/s as well as seal of Company (where required) and sign the undertaking.



SIP/ MICRO SIP TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR NACH/ ECS (DIRECT CLEARING) / DIRECT DEBIT FACILITY / STANDING INSTRUCTION

The form can be used by investors who wish to enroll for SIP or Micro SIP (PAN exempt investments) facility with OTM Facility.

Micro Systematic Investment Plans (Micro SIPs) where aggregate of investments (Lumpsum plus SIP) in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March do not exceed Rs. 50,000 shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, such investors shall be required to quote PAN Exempt KYG Reference Number (PEKRN) details of which are given in PAN Exempt Investments in point no. 15 below.

1. SIP (includes reference to Micro SIP) is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) (including Direct Plan thereunder) of HDFC Mutual Fund: HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005, HDFC Large Cap Fund, HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Inflation Indexed Bond Fund, HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund and HDFC Corporate Debt Opportunities Fund.

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

2. Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.

In case SIP/ Micro SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the SIP Enrolment Form.

3. a. **Investment through Distributors**

Distributors / Agents are not entitled to distribute units of mutual funds unless they are registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). Every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the Employee Unique Identification Number (EUID) obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form.. Individual ARN holders including senior citizens distributing mutual fund products are also required to obtain and quote EUID in the Application Form. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor, please ensure that the EUID is correctly filled up in the Application Form. However, in case of any exceptional cases where there is no interaction by the employee/ sales person/relationship manager of the distributor/sub broker with respect to the transaction and EUID box is left blank, you are required to provide the duly signed declaration to the effect as given in the form. For further details on EUID you may kindly refer to the instructions of the Scheme Application Form or Statement of Additional Information.

These requirements do not apply to Overseas Distributors.

New cadre distributors: New cadre distributors are permitted to sell eligible schemes of the Fund (details of eligible scheme is available on www.hdfcfund.com) They also hold an EUID which must be quoted in the application form. In case your application through such distributor is not for an eligible scheme, it is liable to be rejected.

- b. Existing unitholders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the Enrolment Form. Existing unitholders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.
- c. Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form / existing Folio and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unit holders are required to sign.
4. a. New investors who wish to enroll are required to fill the (i) OTM Mandate Form (ii) Enrolment Form (iii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. Investors are advised to read and understand and agree to abide by the Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional information available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com
- b. New investors can apply for SIP into respective Scheme/ Plans/ Options without any existing investment/folio.
The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500/-.
- c. Investors should indicate the Plan (viz. Direct plan/ Regular Plan) for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice of Plan, the application will be processed for the Plan as under:

Scenario	ARN Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes are mentioned on the application form, the application shall

be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

5. The facility is offered to investors the following two Plans (Frequency):
 - i) **Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP)**
 - ii) **Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)**
6. (i) The details of minimum amount per installment, minimum number of installments, maximum duration, entry load, exit load, etc. under MSIP and QSIP are given below:

	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*
i) Minimum Amount per Installments		
MSIP	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
QSIP	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
ii) Total Minimum Number of Installments		
MSIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 12 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 6 Cheques 	6 Installments
QSIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 4 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 2 Cheques 	2 Installments

*open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

- (ii) There is no maximum duration for enrolment.

An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2032.

However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

- (iii) In respect of enrollments, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure.

The Load Structure for investments through SIP is as follows:

- (a) **Entry Load:** Not Applicable. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.
- (b) **Exit Load:** Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Scheme/ Plan/ Option as on the date of enrollment of the SIP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest

Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

- (iv) In case the frequency of debit/installment (Monthly/ Quarterly) and date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency and 10th shall be treated as the Default date.

7. Installments are available on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. All installments under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date. For example, if an investor is enrolling for the period July- December for total amount of Rs. 30,000/-, there shall be a minimum of six installments, the payment will be as per the OTM. The first cheque should be drawn on the same bank account which is to be registered for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction. Alternatively, the cheque may be drawn on any bank, but investor should provide a photocopy of the cheque of the bank / branch for which ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction is to be registered. However, investors need not submit the First Cheque for enrollment provided the Enrolment Form is attested by the Bank from which installment will be debited or copy of the cancelled cheque or photocopy of the cheque of bank account from which the installment will be debited is attached to the form.

- a. Installments via ECS (Debit Clearing)/ Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction should be of the same amount.
- b. The Enrolment Form should be submitted atleast 30 days before the first date ^ for ECS (Debit Clearing)/ Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction.

If the start period is not mentioned, the chosen/Default date falling 30 days from submission date will be considered as the start date and will be registered from that date (eg. If the application is submitted on June 1 without indicating the start period then the SIP start date would be July 1).

^ In case the auto debit start date as mentioned in the form does not satisfy this condition, the first date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following month (provided the roll over date does not exceed the maximum time gap of 90 days between the SIP submission date and first installment of SIP through ECS (Debit Clearing) or Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction) and the end date shall accordingly get extended.

For other mode of payment and further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

c. SIP Top-up Facility:

SIP Top-up Facility is not available under Micro SIPs

1. SIP Top-up is a facility wherein an investor who wishes to enrol for SIP, has an option to increase the amount of the SIP installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. The SIP Top-up amount should be filled in the SIP Enrolment Form itself.
2. The SIP Top-up amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500/- only.
3. Monthly SIP offers top-up frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only. In case the top-up frequency is not indicated under Monthly SIP, it will be considered as yearly interval.

- d. (i) **Payment through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) (Debit Clearing) of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** - Investors/ Unit holders may also enroll for Auto Debit facility through ECS (Debit Clearing) of the RBI.

List of Cities for Auto Debit Facility via ECS (Debit Clearing) should conform to the ECS Debit

locations approved by RBI. The same is available on www.rbi.org.in and on our website www.hdfcfund.com

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select cities.
- The bank account provided for ECS (Debit) should participate in local MICR clearing.
- Auto debit facility is available only on specific dates of the month as under :

Cities	SIP Dates
Pondicherry	5th / 10th / 15th / 25th

(ii) Payment through Direct Debit Facility

Investors / Unit holders may enroll for Direct Debit Facility available with the following banks / branches:

Banks	Branches
Allahabad Bank, Axis Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, IndusInd Bank Limited, State Bank of India, and Union Bank of India	All Branches
Banks	Branches
Bank of India, Bank of Baroda and Punjab National Bank	Select Branches

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select banks/ branches eligible for this facility.
- This facility is available on all SIP dates of a month/ quarter.

(iii) Payment through Standing Instruction

Payment may also be accepted by direct debits to unit holders' bank accounts. For this purpose, unit holders are required to give standing instructions to their bankers (with whom HDFC Mutual Fund may have an arrangement from time to time) to debit their bank accounts at periodic intervals and credit the subscription proceeds to the HDFC Mutual Fund designated bank account. Currently, the arrangement for direct debit facility is with:

Axis Bank • Dhanlaxmi Bank Ltd. • HDFC Bank • ICICI Bank • ING Vysya Bank • Royal Bank of Scotland NV • South Indian Bank

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in the above mentioned Banks.
- This facility is available on all dates of a month/ quarter.

The cities / banks / branches in the list may be modified/updated/changed/removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city / bank / branch is removed, SIP instructions for investors in such city / bank / branch via (ECS) (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction route will be discontinued without prior notice. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

8. Units will be allotted on the applicable dates subject to realization of funds where total SIP investments on a date amount to Rs. 2 lakh or more. In case the date falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of proceeds.
9. Investors' are provided two options to hold their Units viz. Physical mode and Demat mode. For units in Physical mode

(non-demat), an account statement will be issued. For Units held in demat mode, Units shall be directly credited to the investor's demat account after the realization of payment funds and depositories will issue a statement (except units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund). However, Demat facility is not available for HDFC Children's Gift Fund and in case of units offered under the Daily/ Weekly/ Fortnightly Dividend Option(s).

The units will be allotted in demat form based on the applicable NAV as per the terms of the respective Scheme Information Document(s) and will be credited to investor's Demat Account on weekly basis on realisation of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investor's Demat account every Monday on the basis of realization status received during the last week (Monday to Friday).

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application may be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification. Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the details mentioned in the application do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore will be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid in all respects.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

10. The enrollment will be discontinued in cases where three consecutive installments are not honored or the Bank Account [for ECS (Debit clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is closed and request for change in bank account [for ECS (Debit clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is not submitted at least 30 days before the next SIP Auto Debit.
11. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.
12. In case the first SIP installment is processed and the application is found to be defective, the SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. Investor will be sent a communication to this effect. No refunds shall be made for the units already allotted. However, redemptions/ switch-outs shall be allowed.
13. **Permanent Account Number (PAN)**
 - (a) SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) except as mentioned in point (b) below. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the legal guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy

is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

(b) PAN Exempt Investments

SEBI vide its circular dated July 24, 2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto Rs.50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto Rs.50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor, PAN/PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs.

If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds Rs.50,000, such an application will be rejected.

Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of Rs.50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes. However, if the amount per switch transaction is Rs.50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

** HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.*

14. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com

15. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/ HDFC Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted-in to receive the Transaction Charges). The Distributor may opt to receive Transaction Charges based on the type of product.

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150/- (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the purchase / subscription amount and paid to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP/ Micro SIP:

Transaction Charges are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP/Micro SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted for:

- where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges for your Scheme type
- for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN)/ PEKRN at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level. If the PAN/ PEKRN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100/- will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application

form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150/- for first time investors or Rs. 100/- for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC)/HDFC Trustee Company Limited (HDFC Trustee) / its registrars and other service providers responsible and/or liable, if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason/fault not attributable to HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC.
 - HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC, HDFC Trustee, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. that may be suffered and/or incurred by the investor while availing this facility. The investor is solely responsible for all the risks attendant with using this facility.
 - HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
17. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the SIP. For the updated terms and conditions of SIP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

18. Financial Goals

We help you to record the financial goal you are investing for. Investors can now record the specific financial goal the investor is endeavoring to achieve using the investment in specific scheme/plan.

Unit holders are requested to note that:

- Only one financial goal can be indicated per scheme/plan.
- In case a different financial goal is indicated for a subsequent investment in the same scheme/Plan within the same folio, the earlier financial goal would be over written.

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the Scheme is suitable to meet their Financial Goals.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Enrolment Form

(Please refer Product labeling available on cover page of the KIM and terms and conditions overleaf)

Date :

D

D

M

M

Y

Y

Y

Y

I / We hereby declare and confirm that I/we have read and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the scheme related documents and the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf of Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Pan and of the relevant Scheme(s) and hereby apply for enrolment under the Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Pan of the following Scheme(s)/Plan(s)/Options(s). **The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.**

Please (✓) any one. In the absence of indication of the option the form is liable to be rejected.

☐ **New Registration:**
For enrolment under SWAP facility

☐ **Change in withdrawal amount:**
For Change in withdrawal amount under SWAP facility

☐ **Cancellation:**
For cancellation of SWAP facility

FOLIO NO. OF EXISTING UNIT HOLDER / APPLICATION NO. (New Investor)

1) UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION

First / Sole Unit holder

Name

PAN

or PEKRN

Guardian
(in case of First / Sole Unit holder is a minor)

Name

PAN

or PEKRN

2) SCHEME DETAILS (If the SWAP is to be registered from Direct Plan of the Scheme, please mention so clearly.)

SCHEME NAME #

PLAN

OPTION

Please note that one SWAP Form must be used for one Scheme / Plan / Option only. Unit holder(s) need to fill in Separate SWAP Form for each Scheme / Plan / Option.

3) WITHDRAWAL DETAILS (Please ✓ choice of Plan)

☐ **Fixed Plan** (Refer item 8(ii) & (iii) overleaf)

☐ MONTHLY@

☐ QUARTERLY

☐ HALF-YEARLY

☐ YEARLY

(@ Default Frequency)

Rs. (in figures)

Rs. (in words)

☐ **Variable Plan** (Capital Appreciation, if any)
(Refer item 9(ii) overleaf)

☐ QUARTERLY@

☐ HALF-YEARLY

☐ YEARLY

(@ Default Frequency)

4) ENROLMENT DETAILS (refer item 7, 8, 9 & 10 overleaf)

Commencement Date :

M

M

Y

Y

Y

Y

(Refer Item 8(v), 9(iii) & 10 overleaf)

Withdrawal Date

☐ 1st

☐ 5th

☐ 10th @

☐ 15th

☐ 20th

☐ 25th

(@ Default Date)

Last Withdrawal Date :

M

M

Y

Y

Y

Y

5) PAYMENT OF SWAP PROCEEDS (refer item 14)

Redemption proceeds through SWAP will be credited to the default bank account registered in the Scheme/Folio. If you wish to receive the redemption proceeds into any other bank account registered in the Scheme/Folio, please mention the Bank Account No. and Name below:

ACCOUNT NO.

BANK NAME

(If the above mentioned bank details do not match with the registered bank account in your the Scheme/Folio, proceeds will be credited to the default bank account registered in the the Scheme/Folio.)

6) SIGNATURES ^

First / Sole Unit holder / Guardian

Second Unit holder

Third Unit holder

^ **Please note:** Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all Unit holders are required to sign.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder)

Date :

Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s.

a 'SWAP' application for redemption of Units of Scheme / Plan / Option

HDFC MUTUAL FUND

Head Office : HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg,
165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.

ISC Stamp & Signature

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SWAP

1. Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP) is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund. The SWAP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the Scheme(s) (including Direct Plan thereunder) eligible for this facility are as follows:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005, HDFC Large Cap Fund, HDFC Small and Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Inflation Indexed Bond Fund, HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund and HDFC Corporate Debt Opportunities Fund.

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

2. This enrolment form should be completed in **ENGLISH** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, the sole/all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same. This enrolment form, complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. Incomplete enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
3. Unitholders are advised to read the Scheme information Document of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully.
4. New Investors who wish to enroll for SWAP are required to fill the SWAP enrolment form along with the Scheme Application Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number details and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio, failing which this application form is liable to be rejected.
5. **Unitholders must use separate 'SWAP' enrolment forms for different Schemes/Plans/Options.**
6. **Exit Load:** In respect of amount withdrawn under SWAP, the Exit Load, if any, applicable to the Scheme/Plan as on the date of allotment of units shall be levied.
7. Unitholder has an option to select any one of the following SWAP withdrawal date i.e 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th. If no date is mentioned 10th will be considered as the Default Date.
8. **Fixed Plan:**
 - i. Fixed Plan is available for Growth and Dividend Option.

- ii. Fixed Plan is available for Monthly/ Quarterly /Half yearly / Yearly intervals. If the frequency is not mentioned Monthly Frequency will be considered as the default frequency.

- iii. Unitholders under the Fixed Plan can redeem (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), under each Scheme / Plan / Option a minimum of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter.

- iv. The provision for 'Minimum Redemption Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SWAP e.g. the minimum redemption amount for HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan is Rs. 1,000. However, in case of SWAP, an investor may redeem his investments with the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500.

- v. **Commencement date for Fixed Plan under SWAP is the date from which the first withdrawal will commence.**

- vi. The amount withdrawn under SWAP by Redemption shall be converted into the specific Scheme/Plan Units at the NAV based prices as on the SWAP withdrawal date and such Units will be subtracted from the Unit Balance of the Unitholders. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be considered for this purpose. If there is inadequate balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be processed for the balance units and SWAP will continue. If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be automatically terminated and there will not be any further trigger.

If you decide to opt for this facility, you should be aware of the possibility that you could erode your capital.

Example: If the Unitholder decides to withdraw Rs. 3,000 every quarter and the appreciation is Rs. 2,500, then such redemption proceeds will comprise of Rs. 2,500 from the capital appreciation and Rs. 500 from the Unitholder's capital amount.

9. Variable Plan:

- i. **Variable Plan is available for Growth Option only.**
- ii. Variable Plan is available for Quarterly/ Half Yearly / Yearly intervals only. If frequency of Plan is not indicated Quarterly will be the Default Frequency.

- iii. **Commencement date for variable Plan under SWAP is the date from which capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated till the first SWAP withdrawal date.**

The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), from the commencement date of SWAP under the folio, till the first SWAP withdrawal date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation* between the previous SWAP date** (where redemption has been processed and paid) and the next SWAP withdrawal date. Provided such capital appreciation is at least Rs. 300, on each withdrawal date. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be deemed as the SWAP withdrawal date. Capital appreciation, if any, in such cases will be calculated upto such deemed withdrawal date.

* In case of redemption, capital appreciation will be computed on the balance units post redemption.

** Date of additional purchase to calculate capital appreciation of units additionally purchased between two SWAP dates.

- iv. Unitholders should note that in the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal/ payment will be effected.

Example: If the appreciation is Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second quarter, the Unitholder will receive only the appreciation i.e. Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second quarter.

- v. If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the system will automatically cease the SWAP and there will not be any further trigger.

10. The Unitholder should submit the duly filled in SWAP Enrolment Form atleast 10 days & maximum 30 days before the first withdrawal date ^.

- ^ In case the SWAP start date as mentioned in the SWAP Enrolment Form above does not satisfy this condition, the first SWAP date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following Month /Quarter / Half Year / Year, as applicable.

11. Unitholders may change the amount of withdrawal, at any time by giving the ISC a written notice at least 10 days prior to the next withdrawal date. All details except the amount should match with existing registration.

12. SWAP facility may be terminated on receipt of a written notice from the Unitholder. Notice of such discontinuation should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next withdrawal. SWAP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the folio or pledged or upon receipt of notification of death of the first named Unitholder.

13. The AMC at its sole discretion retains the right to close a folio if the outstanding balance, based on the Net Asset Value (NAV), falls below Rs. 500 due to Redemption or use of SWAP and the investor fails to invest sufficient funds to bring the value of the account upto Rs. 500 within 30 days after a written intimation in this regard is sent to the Unitholder.

14. Bank Account for Payout:

In order to protect the interest of Unitholders from fraudulent encashment of redemption / dividend cheques, SEBI has made it mandatory for investors to provide their bank details viz. name of bank, branch, address, account type and number, etc. to the Mutual Fund. **Unitholders should note that redemption / withdrawal proceeds under the SWAP will be paid by forwarding a cheque or by directly crediting the Bank Account registered in the Scheme or as indicated in Section 5 of this form (depending on the mode of receipt of redemption/ dividend proceeds chosen by the unitholders & registered in the Scheme) on the date of each withdrawal.** In case the Unitholder wishes to receive the redemption amount in a bank account which is not registered in the folio, then it is mandatory to first register the bank account by filling in the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form. Upon receipt of confirmation of registration of bank details in the Scheme / folio, the investor needs to submit the SWAP enrolment form with the required bank details mentioned under Section 5. For further details, please contact any of the Investor Service Centres or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

15. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.

16. HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited reserves the right to change / modify the terms and conditions of SWAP.

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED (HDFC AMC LTD.) - INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR HDFC MUTUAL FUND (For Ongoing Transactions) Contd.

HDFC AMC Ltd., 3/260-A, Arena Complex, Laxmibai Marg, Marris Road, **Aligarh - 202 001**. Tel: (0571) 2740 770 / 771 / 772, Fax: (0571) 2740772. HDFC AMC Ltd. 3rd Floor, Agarwal Arcade, Hyundai Motors Showroom, 4 Sardar Patel Marg, Civil Lines, **Allahabad - 211 001**. Tel: (0532) 2561 035/036/038, Fax: (0532) 2561035. HDFC AMC Ltd., 146 Civil Lines, 1st Floor, Gupta Complex, Near Circuit House Chouraha, **Bareilly - 243 001**. Tel: (0581) 2510 749 / 759, Fax: (0581) 2510709. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-2, 1st Floor, Raj Nagar District Centre, Raj Nagar, **Ghaziabad - 201 010**. Tel: (0120) 301 0635 Fax: (0120) 3010636. HDFC AMC Ltd., 4th Floor, A.D. Tower Compound, Bank Road, **Gorakhpur -273 001**, Tel. No: (0551) 6060011/2/3. HDFC AMC Ltd., 101 & 201, Sai Arcade, 16/34 Bhargava Estate, Civil Lines, **Kanpur -208 001**. Tel: (0512) 3935592/93/94, Fax: (0512) 3935596. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Narain Ford Building, 4 Shah Najaf Road, Hazratganj, **Lucknow - 226 001**. Tel: (0522) 4155500/01, Fax: (0522) 4155555. HDFC AMC Ltd., 143/145/1, Ganpati Plaza, Ground Floor, Magal Pandey Nagar, **Meerut - 250 005**. Tel: (0121) 2602 380 / 2601 965, Fax: (0121) 2602380. HDFC AMC Ltd., Parsvnath Plaza-II, UGF Hall No.4, Delhi Road, **Moradabad - 244 001**. Tel: (0591) 3988029 / 3982131. Fax: (0591) 3982137. HDFC AMC Ltd., K-24/25, First Floor, Pearl Plaza Building, Sector-18, **Noida - 204 301**. Tel: (0120) 432 5757/ 5959. Fax: (0120) 423 4349. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-64/127, 4th Floor, Arihant Complex, Sagra, **Varanasi - 221 010**. Tel: (0542) 6450711 / 6450712. **WEST BENGAL** : HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Chatterjee Plaza, 69/101, GT Road, Rambandhutala, Asansol - 713 303. Tel: (0341) 2221220, Fax: (0341) 2221219. HDFC AMC Ltd., City Plaza, City Centre, 1st Floor, **Durgapur - 713 216**. Tel: (0343) 3982150, Fax: (0343) 3982153. HDFC AMC Ltd., Krishna Enclave, 2nd Floor, 2/1, Bhajanlal Lohia Lane, Opposite Howrah A.C. Market, **Howrah - 711 101**, Phone: (033) 33546150/163, Fax: (033) 33546157. HDFC AMC Ltd., Menaka Estate, 1st Floor, 3 Red Cross Place, **Kolkata - 700 001**. Tel: (033) 22312875, 22312876, Fax: (033) 22439582. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, 209A, Sarat Bose Road, Besides Sarat Bose Road post office, **Kolkata-700 029**. Tel: 033-33541166/67/68/69/70/71. Fax: 033-33541172, Gitanjali Complex, 2nd Floor, Above Corporation Bank, Sevoke Road, **Siliguri - 734 001**. Tel: (0353) 6453474. Fax: (0353) 2545270.

*This is not an Investor Service Centre for HDFC Mutual Fund. However, this is an official point of acceptance for acceptance of all on-going transactions from Institutional Investors only, i.e. broadly covering all entities other than resident / non resident individuals. Institutional Investors are free to lodge their applications at any other official points of acceptance also.

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions)

A. List of Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These ISCs will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund). These ISCs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except Liquid Schemes/ Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

ANDHRA PRADESH : 208, 2nd Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, **Secunderabad - 500 003**. 47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, **Visakhapatnam – 530 016**. **ASSAM** : Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari, Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, **Tinsukia - 786 125**. **BIHAR**: G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, SP Verma Road **Patna - 800 001**. 69, Gandhi Chowk (Ground Floor), K.P. Road, **Gaya – 823 001**. **GOA**: No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M.G. Road, **Panaji, Goa - 403 001**. **GUJARAT**: 111- 113, 1st Floor - Devpath, Building, Off C G Road,, Behind Lal Bungalow,, Ellis Bridge, **Ahmedabad – 380 006**. Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Opp. Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, **Rajkot - 360 001**. Plot No-629, 2nd Floor, Office No. 2-C / 2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, **Surat - 395 001**. 103, Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, **Vadodara - 390 007**. **JHARKAND** : Millennium Tower, Room No:15, First Floor, R- Road, Bistupur, **Jamshedpur - 831 001**. **KARNATAKA** : Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensan Road (Next to Manipal Centre), **Bangalore – 560 042**. G 4 & 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, **Mangalore - 575 003**. **KERALA** : 1st Floor, K C Centre, Door No. 42/227-B, Chittoor Road, Opp. North Town Police Station, Kacheripady, **Cochin - 682 018**. **MAHARASHTRA** : Ground Floor, Rajabhadur Compound, Opp. Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, **Mumbai – 400 023**. 145 Lendra Park, New Ramdaspeth, Behind IndusInd Bank, **Nagpur – 440 010**. Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st Floor, Opp. Abhishek Hotel, Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, **Pune – 411 004**. **MADHYA PRADESH**: Plot No. 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, M. P. Nagar, Zone II, **Bhopal - 462 011**. 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South Tukoganj, Opp. Green Park, **Indore – 452 001**. **NEW DELHI** : 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower, Jhandewalan Extension, **New Delhi – 110 055**. Ground floor, Unit no. 5/6/8, Pearls Best Heights I, Plot no. A-5, Nr. Max Hospital, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura North Delhi. **New Delhi - 110 034**. **ORISSA** : Plot No. - 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, **Bhubaneswar - 751 001**. **PUNJAB** : Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, **Chandigarh - 160 017**. U/GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, **Ludhiana - 141 002**. **RAJASTHAN**: G-III, Park Saroj, R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, **Jaipur – 302 001**. 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, **Jodhpur – 342 003**. **TAMIL NADU** : Old#66 New#86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R. S. Puram, **Coimbatore – 641 002**. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palm Grove, Nungambakkam, **Chennai - 600 034**. **UTTAR PRADESH**: 106 - 107 - 108, 1st Floor, IInd Phase, City Centre, 63/2, The Mall, **Kanpur - 208 001**. C-81, 1st floor, Sector – 2, **Noida – 201 301**. Off# 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5-Park Road, Hazratganj, **Lucknow - 226 001**. **WEST BENGAL**: 2nd Floor, Saket Building, 44 Park Street, **Kolkata - 700 016**

B. List of Transaction Points of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These Transaction Points will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund) except Liquid Schemes/ Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

ANDHRA PRADESH : 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, **Ananthapur - 515 001..** D. No. 5-38-44, 5/1, Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, **Guntur* - 522 002**. Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, Door No: 3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, **Kadapa - 516 001**. No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, **Kakinada – 533 001**. H. No.7-1-257, Upstairs S.B.H. Mankammathota, **Karimnagar – 505 001**. H. No. 43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, **Kurnool - 518 004**. 9/756, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapad, **Nellore - 524 001**. D No 34-1-76, Old Govt Hospital Road, Opp. Konigetti Guptha Apartments, **Ongole - 523 001**. Door No: 6-2-12, 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam, Near Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapathi Vari Street, T Nagar, **Rajahmundry – 533 101**. Shop No. 6, Door No. 19-10-8, (Opp. to Passport Office), AIR Bypass Road, **Tirupathi - 517 501**. 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M. G. Road, Labbipet, **Vijayawada – 520 010**. A.B.K. Mall, Near Old Bus Depot Road, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, **Warangal - 506 001**. **ASSAM** : A.K. Azad Road, Rehabori, Tinali, **Guwahati - 781 008**. **BIHAR** : Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr. R. P. Road, **Bhagalpur - 812 002**. Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, **Muzaffarpur - 842 001**. **CHHATTISGARH** : Shop No. 117, Ground Floor, Khicharia Complex, Opposite IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, **Bhilai - 490 020**. 2nd Floor, Gwalani Chambers, St Xavier School Road, In Front of CIT (Income Tax) Office, Vyapar Vihar, **Bilaspur - 495 001**. Shop No 6, Shriram Commercial Complex in front of Hotel Blue Diamond, Ground Floor, T.P. Nagar, **Korba - 495677**. C-23, Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, **Raipur - 492 004**. **Delhi** : Flat no.512, Narian Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110 001. **GOA** : Virginkar Chambers, 1st floor, Near Kamat Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old. Station Road, **Margao - 403 601**. **GUJARAT** : No. 101, A P Towers, B/H Sardar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, **Anand - 388 001**. Shop No - F -56, 1st Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Near Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393002. 305-306, Sterling Plot, Waghawadi, Opp. HDFC Bank, **Bhavnagar - 364 002**. Office No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Bldg, Opp. Hotel Prince Station Road, **Bhuj – 370 001**. A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, **Gondal – 360 311**. 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg,, **Jamnagar - 361 001**. Aastha Plus", 202-A, 2nd Floor, Sardarbag Road, Near. Alkapuri, Opp. Zansi Rani Statue, **Junagadh - 362 001**. 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, **Mehsana - 384 002**. 16, 1st Floor, Shivani Park, Opp. Shanksheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, **Navsari - 396 445**. Gita Nivas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, **Valsad - 396 001**. 208, 2nd Floor, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta, **Vapi - 396 195**. **HARYANA** : Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, **Ambala City - 134 003**. B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, **Faridabad - 121 001**. SCO - 16, First Floor, Sector - 14, **Gurgaon - 122 001**. 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, **Hisar - 125 001**. 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN AMRO Bank, G. T. Road, **Panipat – 132 103**. 205, 2nd Floor, Bldg No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, **Rohtak – 124 001**. 124 - B / R, Model Town, **Yamuna Nagar – 135 001**. **HIMACHAL PRADESH** : 1st Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, **Shimla – 171 001**. **JAMMU & KASHMIR** : JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, **Jammu - 180 004**. **JHARKHAND** : Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, **Bokaro - 827 004**. S. S. M. Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, **Deoghar - 814 112**. Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, **Dhanbad - 826 001**. Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, **Hazaribagh - 825 301**. 4, HB Road No. 206, 2nd Floor, Shri Lok Complex, **Ranchi - 834 001**. **KARNATAKA** : Shop No. 2, 1st floor, Shreyas Complex, Near Old Bus Stand **Bagalkot – 587 101**. 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, **Belgaum - 590 006**. # 60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamy Road), **Bellary - 583 101**. No. 9, 1st floor, Gajanan Complex, Azad Road, **Bijapur - 586 101**. # 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, **Davangere - 577 002**. No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, 'B' Block, Kundagol Complex, opp. Court, Club Road, **Hubli - 580 029**. No. 1, 1st Floor, CH.26, 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram, **Mysore – 570 009**. No.65 1st Floor, Kishnappa, Compound 1st Cross, Hosmane Extn, **Shimoga - 577 201**. **KERALA** : Doctor's Tower Building, 1st Floor, Door No. 14/2562, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, **Alleppey - 688 001**. Room No. 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, **Kannur - 670 004**. Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLCR, Beach Road, **Kollam - 691 001**. Jacob Complex, Building No - Old No-1319F, New No - 2512D, Behind Makkil Centre, Good Sheperd Road, **Kottayam - 686001**. 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavor Road, Arayidathupalam, **Kozhikode - 673 016**. 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, **Palakkad - 678 001**. Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, **Thrissur – 680 001**. R. S. Complex, Opp. LIC Building, Pattom, P.O., **Trivandrum – 695 004**. 24/590-14, C. V. P Parliament Square Building, Cross Junction, **Thiruvalla - 689 101**. **MADHYA PRADESH** : G-6, Global Apartment, Phase-II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, **Gwalior - 474 011**. 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, **Jabalpur - 482 001**. **MAHARASHTRA** : Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, **Akola* – 444 001**. 81, Gulsham Tower, Near Panchsheel, **Amaravati – 444 601**. Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, **Aurangabad - 431 001**. 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, **Jalgaon – 425 001**. Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, **Jalna - 431 203**. 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, **Kolhapur - 416 001**. Ruturang Bungalow, 2, Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, **Nasik - 422 005**. Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. No.2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, **Sangli - 416 416**. 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, **Satara – 415 002**. Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, **Solapur* - 413 001**. 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, **Thane (W) - 400 602**. **MEGHALAYA** : 3rd Floor, RPG Complex, Keating Road, **Shillong – 793 001**. **ORISSA** : B. C. Sen Road, **Balasore - 756 001**. Gandhi Nagar Main Road, 1st Floor, Upstairs of Aroon Printers, **Berhampur - 760 001**. Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mala Math, **Cuttack - 753 001**. 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, **Rourkela – 769 001**. Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, **Sambalpur - 768 001**. **PONDICHERY** : S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), **Pondicherry – 605 001**. **PUNJAB** : SCO - 18J, 'C' Block Ranjit Avenue **Amritsar – 143 001**. 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zilla Parishad, **Bhatinda - 151 001**. 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, **Jalandhar – 144 001**. 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, **Patiala – 147 001**. **RAJASTHAN** : AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Brahampuri, Opposite T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, **Ajmer – 305 001**.

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions) *Contd.*

256 - A, Scheme No. 1, Arya Nagar, **Alwar - 301 001**. Indraparshtha Tower, Shop Nos. 209 - 213, Second Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukharji Garden, **Bhilwara - 311 001**. F 4, 5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, **Bikaner - 334 001**. B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan', Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, **Kota - 324 007**. 18 L Block, **Sri Ganganagar - 335 001**. 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, **Udaipur - 313 004**. **TAMILNADU** : Ground Floor, 148, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam, Thuraiyakkam, **Chennai - 600 097**. Shop No 1 & 2, Saradaram Complex, Door No. 6-7, Theradi Kadai Street, **Chidambaram - 608 001**. 171-E, Sheshaiyer Complex, First Floor, Agharam Street, **Erode - 638 001**. 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, **Karur - 639 002**. Jailani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, **Kumbakonam - 612 001**. 1st Floor, 278, North Perumal Maistry Street (Nadar Lane), **Madurai - 625 001**. No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekanand Street, New Fairland, **Salem - 636 016**. 1st Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182/6, S.N. High Road, **Tirunelveli - 627 001**. No. 1 (1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, **Tiruppur - 641 601**. No. 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, **Trichy - 620 018**. No.1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, **Vellore 632 001**. **TRIPURA** : Krishnanagar, Advisor Chowmuhan (Ground Floor), **Agartala - 799 001**. **UTTAR PRADESH** : No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, **Agra - 282 002**. City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, **Aligarh - 202 001**. 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, **Allahabad - 211 001**. F-62, 63, II nd Floor, Butler Plaza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, **Bareilly - 243 001**. 113/6 I Floor, Navyug Market, **Ghaziabad - 201 002**. Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Cross Road, A. D. Chowk Bank Road, **Gorakhpur - 273001**. Opp. SBI Credit Branch, Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Gwalior Road, **Jhansi - 284 001**. 1st Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra, **Mirzapur - 231 001**. H 21-22, 1st Floor Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, **Moradabad - 244 001**. 108, 1st Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, **Meerut - 250 002**. I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, **Saharanpur - 247 001**. Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, **Varanasi - 221 010**. **UTTARANCHAL** : 204/121, Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, **Dehradun - 248 001**. **WEST BENGAL** : Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P. O. Ushagram, **Asansol - 713 303**. 399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, **Burdwan - 713 101**. City Plaza Building, 3rd Floor, City Centre, **Durgapur - 713 216** A - 1/50, Block - A, **Kalyani - 741 235**. Shivhare Niketan, H. No. 29/11, Ward No. 15, Malancha Main Road, Opposite UCO Bank, **Kharagpur - 721 301**. 47/5/1, Raja Rammohan Roy Sarani, P.O. Mallickpara, Dist. Hoogly, **Seerampur - 712 203**. 17B Swamiji Sarani, **Siliguri - 734 001**.

* accepts transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

C. List of Limited Transaction Points (LTPs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These LTPs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan. These LTPs will accept transaction / service requests from Monday to Friday between 12 p.m. and 3 p.m. only.

ANDHRA PRADESH : Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st Floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, **Khammam - 507 001**. Door No 4-4-96, 1st Floor, Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, **Srikakulam - 532 001**. **ASSAM** : Shyamaprasad Road, Shillongpaty, 2nd Floor, Opp. Hindi School, **Silchar - 788 001**. **BIHAR** : Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I. P Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, **Darbhanga - 846 001**. **GOA** : Office No. CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank Ltd, Angod, **Mapusa - 403 507**. No. DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, **Vasco da Gama - 403 802**. **GUJARAT** : F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, **Bharuch - 392 001**. S-7, Ratnakala Arcade, Plot No. 231, Ward - 12/B, **Gandhidham - 370 201**. D-78, First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, **Himmatnagar - 383 001**. F 142, First Floor, Ghantakarana Complex, Gunj Bazar, **Nadiad - 387 001**. Tirupati Plaza, 3rd Floor, T - 11, Opp. Government Quarter, College Road, **Palanpur - 385 001**. 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadihwan City, **Surendranagar - 363 035**. 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, **Unjha - 384 170**. **HARYANA** : 7, II nd Floor, Kunjapura Road, Opp Bata Showroom, **Karnal - 132 001**. Bansal Cinema Market, Hissar Road, Besides Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, **Sirsa - 125 055**. **HIMACHAL PRADESH** : 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, **Solan - 173 212**. **JAMMU AND KASHMIR** : Anil Nirmal & Associates, Near New Era Public School, Rajbagh, **Srinagar - 190 008**. Seven Square Shopping Plaza, 2nd Floor, Near New Airport Road Crossing, Hyderpora Bypass, **Srinagar-190014**. **KARNATAKA** : Pal Complex, Ist Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, **Gulbarga - 585 101**. Basement floor, Academy Tower, Opposite Corporation Bank, **Manipal - 576 104**. Guru Nanak institute, NH-1A, **Udhampur - 182 101**. **MADHYA PRADESH** : Shop No. 01, Near Puja Lawn, Parasias Road, **Chhindwara - 480 001**. Tarani Colony, Near Pushp Tent House, **Dewas - 455 001**. 1st Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, **Katni - 483 501**. 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, **Ratlam - 457 001**. Opp. Somani Automoblies, Bhagwanganj, **Sagar - 470 002**. 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, **Ujjain - 456 010**. **MAHARASHTRA** : B, 1 + 3, Krishna Enclave Complex, Near Hotel Natraj, Nagar-Aurangabad Road, **Ahmednagar* - 414 001**. 3, Adelaide Apartment, Christian Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, **Bhusawal - 425 201**. Hakimi Manson, Behind Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, **Chandrapur - 442 402**. House No.3140, Opp. Liberty Furniture, Jammalal Bajaj Road, Near Tower Garden, **Dhule - 424 001**. CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chatwani Hall, Andheri (E), **Mumbai - 400 069**. Shop No.303, 1st floor, Raj Mohd. Complex, Mani Road, Srinagar, **Nanded - 431 605**. Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, **Ratnagiri - 415 639**. Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, **Wardha - 442 001**. Pushpan, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, **Yavatmal - 445 001**. **PUNJAB** : Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, **Hoshiarpur - 146 001**. Gandhi Road, Opp. Union Bank of India, **Moga - 142 001**. 13 - A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, **Pathankot - 145001**. 152-C, Model Town, District Kapurthala, **Phagwara - 144 401**. **RAJASTHAN** : 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, **Chittorgarh-312 001**. **TAMIL NADU** : 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, **Dharmapuri - 636 701**. 104/6, Pensioner Street, Opp. Gomath Towers, **Dindugal - 624 001**. No.9/2, 1st Floor Attibele Road, HCF Post, Behind RTO office. Mathigiri, **Hosur - 635 110**. 4th Floor, Kalluveetil Shyras Center, 47, Court Road, **Nagercoil - 629 001**. 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. to District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, **Namakkal - 637 001**. D. No. 59A/1, Railway Feeder Road, (Near Railway Station), **Rajapalayam - 626 117**. 4B / A-16 Mangal Mall Complex, Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, **Tuticorin - 628 003**. **UTTARAKHAND** : No 7, Kanya Gurukul Road, Krishna Nagar, **Haridwar - 249 404**. Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, **Haldwani - 263 139**. 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, **Roorkee - 247 667**. **UTTAR PRADESH** : Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, Opposite Pandey School, Station Road, **Basti - 272 002**. Amar Deep Building, 3/20/14, II nd Floor, Niyawan, **Faizabad - 224 001**. 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, **Firozabad - 283203**. 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, **Jaunpur - 222 001**. 159 / 160, Vikas Bazar, **Mathura - 281 001**. F26/27-Kamadheni Market, Opp. LIC Building, Ansari Road, **Muzaffarnagar - 251 001**. Opposite Dutta Traders, Near Durga Mandir Balipur, **Pratapgarh - 230 001**. 17, Anand Nagar Complex, **Rae Bareilly - 229 001**. Mohd. Bijlipura, Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, **Shahjahanpur - 242 001**. Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, **Sitapur - 261 001**. 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, **Sultanpur - 228 001**. **WEST BENGAL** : Ward No.5, Basantapur More, PO Arambag, Hoogly, **Arambagh - 712 601**. Cinema Road, Nutanganj, Beside Mondal Bakery, PO & District Bankura, **Bankura - 722 101**. N. N. Road, Power House Choupathi, **Coochbehar - 736 101**. 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, **Haldia - 721 602**. S.D. Tower, Sreeparna Apartment AA-101, Prafulla Kannan (West) Shop No. 1M, Block - C (Ground Floor), Kestopur, **Kolkata - 700 101**. 2A, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Room No.3A 4th Floor, "Commerce House" **Kolkata - 700 013**. Babu Para Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, **Jalpaiguri - 735 101**. Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, **Malda - 732 101**.

* accepts transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

OFFICIAL POINT OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS IN ELECTRONIC FORM

Investors can undertake any transaction, including purchase / redemption / switch and avail of any services as may be provided by AMC from time to time through the online/electronic modes/ sources like its official website - www.hdfcfund.com, mobile handsets, etc. Additionally, this will also cover transactions submitted in electronic mode including through secured internet sites operated by CAMS by specified banks, financial institutions, distributors etc., on behalf of investors, with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements. The servers (maintained at various locations) of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) and CAMS will be the official point of acceptance for all such online / electronic transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

Points of Service ("POS") of MF UTILITIES INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED ('MFUI') AS OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE (OPA) FOR TRANSACTIONS THROUGH MF Utility ("MFU")

Both financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ('the Fund') can be done through MFU at the authorized POS of MFUI. The details of POS published on MFU website at www.mfuidia.com will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) for transactions in the Scheme(s) of the Fund.

AMFI CERTIFIED STOCK EXCHANGE BROKERS/ CLEARING MEMBERS /DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS# AS OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS (PURCHASE/ REDEMPTION) OF UNITS OF HDFC MUTUAL FUND SCHEMES THROUGH THE STOCK EXCHANGE(S) INFRASTRUCTURE

For Processing only Redemption Request of Units Held in Demat Form.

The eligible AMFI certified stock exchange Brokers/ Clearing Members/ Depository Participants who have complied with the conditions stipulated in SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/ CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI/ NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of the Mutual Fund.



www.hdfcfund.com

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED
A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments

Registered Office :

HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.
Tel.: 022-66316333 | Toll Free no. 1800 3010 6767/ 1800 419 7676 | Fax : 022-22821144
e-mail for Investors: cliser@hdfcfund.com | e-mail for Distributors: broser@hdfcfund.com
website : www.hdfcfund.com